

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title:                   Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
                              Reactor Fuels Subcommittee

Docket Number:       (not applicable)

Location:               Rockville, Maryland

Date:                    Thursday, July 28, 2005

Work Order No.:       NRC-525

Pages 1-281

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

(ACRS)

SUBCOMMITTEE ON REACTOR FUELS

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,

JULY 28, 2005

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear  
Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T-  
2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 A.m., Dana A.  
Powers, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

- DANA A. POWERS, Chairman
- RICHARD A. DENNING, Member
- THOMAS S. KRESS, Member
- WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

ACRS/ACNW STAFF PRESENT:

RALPH CARUSO, Designated Federal Official

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

PANELISTS:

DAVID MITCHELL, Westinghouse

ROBERT MONTGOMERY, EPRI

ROSA YANG, EPRI

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

FAROUK ELTAWILA, RES/DSARE

RALPH MEYER, RES

HAROLD SCOTT

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

C O N T E N T S

PAGE

Introduction, Dana Powers . . . . . 4

Assessment of Fuel Damage in RIAs, Ralph Meyer . 5

Industry Efforts in Addressing the RIA Criteria,  
     Dr. Rosa Yang . . . . . 66

Basis for Industry-proposed RIA Criteria,  
     Robert Montgomery . . . . . 131

Westinghouse Perspective on RIA, David  
     Mitchell . . . . . 230

Industry Summary, Dr. Rosa Yang . . . . . 244

Staff Response to Industry Comments, Dr.  
     Ralph Meyer . . . . . 266

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:30 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's come into session.

This is the second day of the meeting of the ACRS' Reactor Fuels Subcommittee. Today we're going to focus on the issues of RIA, sometimes known as reactivity initiated accidents and sometimes known as reactivity insertion accidents.

Do any of the members have comments they want to make in the opening? Dr. Shack is in full voice today. Dr. Kress is with us and Professor Denning.

I'm Dana Powers, Chairman of this subcommittee, and since we have no opening comments, I will turn to Dr. Meyer to start us out on this subject.

Pat, did you want to say anything?

PARTICIPANT: No.

MR. SCOTT: Okay. And while Ralph is getting ready, let me say that we prefer reactivity initiated accident.

CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, I know that. You will opine that you get a better hearing if you state your name for the record.

MR. SCOTT: Harold Scott from research

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thank you, Harold.

3 So you don't want to parse those words too  
4 carefully because it's hard to believe that the  
5 reactivity actually initiated the accident.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. MEYER: Well, it was in late 1993 and  
8 early 1994 when the tests were run in France and Japan  
9 that showed cladding failure accompanied by some fuel  
10 dispersal at energies well below the 280 calorie per  
11 gram value we've been using for many years. At that  
12 time, our pulse reactors in the U.S. that we had been  
13 using for this work had been shut down for ten years,  
14 and so we were dependent on others for data.

15 Altogether we've accumulated data from the  
16 Cabri reactor in France, the NSRR reactor in Japan,  
17 two reactors in programs run by the Russians, the IGR  
18 reactor and the BGR reactor, and also we have  
19 included earlier data taken in the U.S. at the SPERT  
20 reactor and the PBF reactor.

21 So I want to express my appreciation to  
22 IRSN in France, to JAERI in Japan, the Kurchatov  
23 Institute in Russia who cooperated with us and made  
24 their data available to us, and also to an earlier  
25 generation of researchers at the Idaho National

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Laboratory for work we're still using.

2 As with local work we discussed yesterday,  
3 we don't have nearly as many data points as you would  
4 like, and we don't understand everything, but a  
5 picture has emerged here as well, and the method we've  
6 used to analyze the data is one that I developed  
7 several years ago during the expert panel discussions  
8 we referred to as PIRTS. That's PIRTS.

9 I outlined this method for you at our last  
10 meeting in September of 2003, and I'll go over it in  
11 more detail today. Using this method we've  
12 interpreted the RIA data independently, and as before  
13 there are differences of opinions.

14 I want to describe our methods and our  
15 conclusions for you now, and I'm sure we'll discuss  
16 some of these different opinions before the day is  
17 over.

18 So just to summarize what we're doing, we  
19 have data from six test reactors. I mention them all  
20 by name. In each case there is some atypicality about  
21 the test condition because we're not able to simulate  
22 the conditions in a power reactor accident.

23 These atypicalities have introduced some  
24 biases, some of which we recognize, some of which  
25 maybe we don't recognize, but we've made an attempt to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 estimate the magnitude of the biases using analysis,  
2 and then to adjust the data with those estimates,  
3 identify a failure threshold and using that failure  
4 threshold, then to go off and look at the energy  
5 deposit that is likely in an accident of this type in  
6 a power reactor and compare it with that failure  
7 threshold.

8 After we do this, we find that it's very  
9 unlikely that there would be enough energy deposited  
10 in this accident to fail the cladding, and all of the  
11 conclusions that we hope to reach follow from that,  
12 and this is the study that I hope to tell this  
13 morning.

14 DR. KRESS: Is there a probability  
15 associated with that that it's not likely?

16 DR. MEYER: No, there's not. We have not  
17 done any frequency estimates. I use this --

18 DR. KRESS: I was looking for a  
19 conditional problem, given the RIA. You know, to me  
20 it would be the overlap of the --

21 DR. MEYER: A long time ago we did some  
22 estimates of the probability of the accident. In our  
23 original program plan, Brookhaven helped us with  
24 estimates of the probability of the accidents, and  
25 that's been a very long time ago. What I recall

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 clearly is that when we looked at LOCA, PWR rod  
2 ejection, and BWR rod drop, they were in that order of  
3 importance, and the BWR rod drop had such a low  
4 estimated frequency that we decided not to spend much  
5 time looking at the BWR rod drop accident, but to  
6 focus on the PWR rod ejection accident for the  
7 reactivity transient.

8 So we did go that kind of scoping work,  
9 and that's documented in a program plan that we wrote  
10 in the summer of 1998.

11 DR. SHACK: But Tom's question is whether  
12 the RIA is unlikely and therefore cladding failure is  
13 unlikely.

14 DR. MEYER: No.

15 DR. SHACK: Or if you have the RIA --

16 DR. MEYER: Given an RIA, cladding failure  
17 is very unlikely.

18 DR. KRESS: Actually what I was looking  
19 for was a distribution of enthalpy.

20 DR. MEYER: No.

21 DR. KRESS: And a distribution of a  
22 failure criteria, and the overlap of those two is a  
23 failure probability. That's actually what I was  
24 looking to see.

25 DR. MEYER: What we have is a paper in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 literature that surveys a large number of rod worths  
2 in power reactors in the U.S., and from that  
3 distribution, if you take the highest rod worths that  
4 you find and compare them with the failure threshold,  
5 which is a lower bound, a threshold by nature is a  
6 lower bound. It doesn't reach the lower bound.

7 DR. KRESS: Okay.

8 DR. MEYER: So the two distributions don't  
9 appear --

10 DR. KRESS: In essence, that's pretty much  
11 what I was saying.

12 DR. MEYER: Yeah. That's not to say that  
13 all of the information or this paper encompasses  
14 everything in the world or that our threshold is 100  
15 percent accurate, but they don't overlap.

16 DR. DENNING: Ralph, let me ask a slightly  
17 different question that gets a little closer to what  
18 Bill said, and that is these reactivity initiated  
19 accidents that you look at, are they all within the  
20 design basis envelope of the plant?

21 DR. MEYER: Yes.

22 DR. DENNING: They are?

23 DR. MEYER: Yes.

24 DR. DENNING: I think there's been very  
25 little PRA work that goes beyond this class of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accidents just because their initiating frequencies  
2 are so low, but I'm not aware of work, but I'm curious  
3 as to whether there are accident that are outside of  
4 the design basis.

5 I mean, clearly there is at some lower  
6 level of probability, there's something that can  
7 rupture the clad, and I'm just kind of curious where  
8 that boundary is and whether people have really looked  
9 at these kind of really extraordinary accidents.

10 DR. MEYER: I can tell you exactly where  
11 the boundary is because we are looking at the design  
12 basis accident, and it's the ejection of a single  
13 control rod cluster. That's it. So it is the one  
14 that's analyzed in Chapter 15 of the safety analysis  
15 report.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Ralph, this survey of  
17 the control rod worth or the design worth?

18 DR. MEYER: Say again?

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When you mentioned the  
20 paper in the literature --

21 DR. MEYER: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- survey the control  
23 rod worth, these are the design worths?

24 DR. MEYER: Can you help me with that,  
25 Harold?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't really know. David Diamond has  
2 done all of the neutron kinetics work for this. This  
3 work was done a year and a half ago, and I don't think  
4 David is here today, and I certainly can't answer a  
5 question like that. Maybe Harold can.

6 MR. SCOTT: Let's wait until this  
7 afternoon whenever Westinghouse talks. I think  
8 they're going to talk about this, but the paper itself  
9 was a bank worths, and so you know, a bank might have  
10 four, five, six control rod assemblies, and you'd have  
11 to assume they would either equal or whatever. So --

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The question is whether  
13 it's what their intention is what they actually got.

14 MR. SCOTT: I think this paper was  
15 measurements. So these weren't just --

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

17 MR. SCOTT: As Ralph Diamond says,  
18 there's not a lot of uncertainty anymore in the  
19 calculations. What might be uncertain is, you know,  
20 for a brand new high burn-up core with different axial  
21 power distributions than you might have expected  
22 before what it would look like, but let's wait until  
23 later, and I think you'll get a good picture of this.

24 DR. MEYER: Okay. So just to start from  
25 the beginning, the rod drop accident from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cladding's point of view is quite different from the  
2 loss of coolant accident. You have a very large power  
3 pulse that for an order of magnitude, 100 calorie per  
4 gram pulse that we would be interested in, the peak  
5 linear heat rate might be 5,000 times full power.  
6 It's very, very high, but very short period, a few  
7 milliseconds on the width of the pulse.

8           The cladding temperature is fairly cold  
9 during the time that the power is high, and it heats  
10 up later on. Consequently, if you have cladding with  
11 low ductility, you can get pellet cladding mechanical  
12 interaction, PCMI failures, at low cladding  
13 temperatures, and if the ductility is high and there's  
14 enough plastic deformation available to accommodate  
15 the thermal expansion of the pellet, then if the  
16 energy is high enough, the cladding temperature may  
17 still be high enough to damage the cladding and even  
18 cause some oxidation that those temperatures that may  
19 end up looking something like the LOCA specimens.

20           We're going to be interested primarily in  
21 the PCMI failures that occur at low temperature  
22 because these are the ones that embody the high burn-  
23 up effect, again, through the corrosion process which  
24 puts hydrogen into the cladding.

25           This is just some wallpaper here to give

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you a visual image of what a rod might look like that  
2 has low ductility and has failed during one of these  
3 tests. This is a rod from the test reactor in Japan.  
4 The cladding is a long longitudinal split, and fuel  
5 was lost during the pulse.

6 Here is a picture. We may have seen this  
7 same picture yesterday in Mike's presentation. This  
8 is what --

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's a utility picture.

10 DR. MEYER: Well, this is what the  
11 cladding looks like under the microscope as  
12 irradiated. This is before any transient, and what  
13 you notice, this is a piece of high burn-up fuel from  
14 which this cladding was taken, and you see an oxide  
15 layer, and then you see this dense hydride layer, and  
16 you see a lot of other hydrides throughout the  
17 cladding. The hydrides tend to be long, stringy  
18 things, and they line up circumferentially, and in  
19 this direction, just as a sort of rough image to have,  
20 think of rebar and concrete. They can help up to a  
21 point, but then when you get too many of them, they  
22 become brittle.

23 If they were to turn and line up radially,  
24 it would be really bad. The brittleness, the cladding  
25 would fracture along those very, very readily, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that doesn't normally happen.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, what is the  
3 uniformity, say, of the cladding microstructure along  
4 the length? What I'm asking about is clearly you have  
5 some minor thermal discontinuities at locations caused  
6 by, first of all, ridge spacers.

7 DR. MEYER: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Second of all caused by  
9 just the interface between two pellets, things like  
10 that.

11 DR. MEYER: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: If we were to look at  
13 this microstructure in the vicinity of those things,  
14 how were they different.

15 DR. MEYER: Yeah, how was it different?  
16 First of all, from the bottom of the core to the top  
17 of the core in a PWR, the temperature increases. So  
18 you have higher corrosion at the top of the fuel rod  
19 than at the bottom of the fuel rod, and consequently  
20 you have more hydrogen and more hydrides.

21 So we will tend to choose specimens from  
22 the upper part of the core in order to capture the  
23 worst location.

24 Now, the next thing you would see is at  
25 the grid locations where you have a little cooler

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature, you'll get some hydrogen concentration  
2 there because the hydrogen likes to run at the cooler  
3 temperatures.

4 We generally avoid the grid locations in  
5 our test specimens because you see the same kind of  
6 effect at the pellet interfaces. So you can go along  
7 in a very heavily corroded rod and at the pellet  
8 interfaces, you can see little spikes in the hydrogen  
9 concentration.

10 So you do have that degree of  
11 nonuniformity. The test specimens are eight to 15  
12 inches long, many pellet lengths long. So you have  
13 those discontinuities within the test specimen. We  
14 generally choose test specimens so that the burn-up  
15 along the length is flat, and so what we're looking at  
16 are not strictly irradiation effects, but the  
17 corrosion effects.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So none of our tests  
19 encompass this grid location, but they do look at  
20 multiple pellets.

21 DR. MEYER: Yeah, yeah.

22 Okay. If you look at the raw data, the  
23 picture is very confusing, and so this is like a  
24 strawman, and I'm going to knock him over, but what  
25 I've plotted here is the peak fuel enthalpy in every

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 test, not the failure enthalpy but the peak fuel  
2 enthalpy of the test versus the burn-up of the fuel  
3 rod.

4 So if you were to think those were the  
5 principal variables, I would say that there's not a  
6 good choice. A much better choice is to look at the  
7 oxide thickness and the maximum fuel enthalpy change,  
8 where in this plot for all of the filled symbols which  
9 represent cladding failures during the test, the  
10 enthalpy change is the fuel enthalpy at the instant of  
11 failure minus the fuel enthalpy at the beginning of  
12 the test.

13 And so now you see a much more uniformed  
14 trend. I'll show you in particular the IGR and the  
15 BGR data points which are here. Had very low  
16 corrosion, had five microns of corrosion on it, but  
17 they had a fairly high burn-up. So in the previous  
18 slide they were way out here.

19 And burn-up just isn't the big actor here.  
20 It's the corrosion related process. So the first  
21 thing we do is to replot the data this way, and you  
22 saw this when we were here 18 months ago.

23 Now, I don't want to dwell too much on  
24 this. I pulled this out of MacDonald's paper to  
25 identify the mechanisms. Pellet cladding, mechanical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interaction is where the pellet expands thermally more  
2 rapidly than the cladding, and it pushes against the  
3 cladding, and then these other mechanisms. All of the  
4 mechanisms are present in the database, unlike  
5 yesterday where we tried to sort of put a fence around  
6 all of them.

7 I'm going to focus on the pellet cladding  
8 mechanical interaction and looked out there at high  
9 burn-up where you tend to have high corrosion, but I'm  
10 not going to ignore the others. They're going to be  
11 there, but I'm just going to focus on the PCMI  
12 failures.

13 Now, I mentioned before that the test  
14 conditions were not always correct and that we believe  
15 that this led to biases in some of the data. Here are  
16 some of the atypicalities. I've covered myself by  
17 saying others. I'm sure there are some others, but  
18 the testing temperature is not always correct.

19 The specific accident risk that we're  
20 talking about here is a hot, zero power control rod  
21 cluster ejection, and so we're looking for an initial  
22 test temperature of about 300 degrees Centigrade.  
23 Some of the testing is done at room temperature. This  
24 could have a big effect on the result. We all agree  
25 on that. We try and estimate that effect.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The pulse width is not always correct.  
2           I'm going to show you in just a minute the relation  
3           between pulse energy and pulse width. There is a  
4           natural relation to those two, and where the pulse  
5           width is not correct in the test we try and adjust for  
6           that.

7           The coolant type is not always correct.  
8           In terms of the cladding failure itself, not what  
9           happens after failure like a fuel-coolant interaction  
10          which would be very dependent on the coolant, this  
11          event is so fast that I think most of us have  
12          convinced ourselves that doing tests in sodium as has  
13          been done in the Cabri reactor is not a bad thing  
14          because if you're just looking at the cladding failure  
15          process itself, and so we don't do anything about that  
16          in our assessment of the data.

17          Coolant flow may not be that important for  
18          the fast transient. I mean, these are ten millisecond  
19          transients. So I don't know how much flow takes place  
20          in ten milliseconds, but again, we don't dismiss test  
21          programs that were run in stagnant capsules just  
22          because they didn't have flow.

23          So we're going to try and assess these.  
24          Here's the relation between pulse width and energy.  
25          There's been a lot of controversy about whether the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests in the Cabri reactor should have a narrow pulse  
2 width or a broad pulse width. To put that question  
3 aside for a moment, I don't think there has been any  
4 major controversy over the fact that as the pulse  
5 energy increases, the width of the pulse gets  
6 narrower.

7 There's an analytic expression, Nordheim-  
8 Fuchs equation, that in a closed form solution shows  
9 this same behavior, and these code calculations have  
10 been benchmarked with that.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do you have a citation  
12 for these calculations?

13 DR. MEYER: I think so. I'm sorry.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do you have a citation  
15 for these calculations that resulted in this plot?

16 MR. SCOTT: There's a reference in the  
17 paper, I believe, for this, a Diamond paper.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. You're going to  
19 have to tell me what the paper is.

20 MR. SCOTT: We'll get that for you.

21 DR. MEYER: Okay. Now let me try and  
22 outline the scaling method that we use. It's fairly  
23 simple. We use a code called FRAPTRAN. It's a  
24 transient version of the FRAPCON code that I think  
25 you're familiar with. We run several calculations in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 order to estimate the effect that we're looking for.

2 The first calculation that we run is a  
3 calculation for the test pulse, exactly as the test  
4 pulse was run. So we input the exact shape of the  
5 test pulse. It was double hump. We put in double  
6 hump. We put in all of the initial conditions that  
7 correspond to the test, and we run the calculation and  
8 we get some output, and we look at the output at the  
9 experimentally measured time of cladding failure.

10 Surprisingly, all of the experimenters are  
11 able to identify rather accurately at what time during  
12 the ten to 30 millisecond pulses the failure took  
13 place. So we will then go to that time in the output  
14 and note what the stress and permanent strain values  
15 are, and we will then call those the failure stress  
16 and failure strain.

17 These are calculated by this code. It  
18 doesn't mean that those numbers are absolute correct  
19 values because maybe the code isn't calculating  
20 everything perfectly, but we're going to turn around  
21 using exactly the same code, and I'll tell you what  
22 input changes we made and the rerun the calculation  
23 under PWR conditions and go in and find those what we  
24 call failure stress and failure strain values and see  
25 what fuel enthalpy they correspond to.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then the difference between the fuel  
2           enthalpy in the second calculation and the fuel  
3           enthalpy in the first calculation is the adjustment.

4           Now, in the process of doing that, we  
5           recognize that the failure stress or failure strain  
6           values might be altered because of temperature  
7           differences between the test condition and the PWR  
8           accident condition. So we make an attempt to adjust  
9           those values which were deduced from the first  
10          calculation by a temperature effect, which we get from  
11          experimental data on mechanical properties of --

12           DR. SHACK: Is that really an "or" or an  
13          "and"? I mean, do you do the calculation looking at  
14          the stress and then you look at the strain and pick  
15          the minimum or maximum?

16           DR. MEYER: Yeah, it's an "or" or an  
17          "and." It's one of the two. I'm not sure, but what  
18          I tell you is I know exactly how we do it. For the  
19          test cases where the experimental observation was  
20          little or zero plastic strain, we'll use the stress  
21          because this is a matter of strength. It has failed  
22          somewhere in the elastic region.

23           Where there has been plastic strain, we'll  
24          use the strain. We use only one or the other, but I  
25          think in any calculation you could still identify that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stress and strain and call it the failure stress or  
2 strain. So I didn't try and make that distinction too  
3 clearly.

4 Okay. I already said this.

5 So here is just a sort of textbook diagram  
6 of terms that we're using, and it's necessary now to  
7 talk a little bit about uniform elongation and total  
8 elongation.

9 Uniform elongation is the -- the way we  
10 will talk about it is the plastic strain that has  
11 occurred by the time that you start to get some  
12 nonuniform deformation usually in the form of necking.  
13 And that occurs up here at a stress we call the  
14 ultimate tensile strength, and then the total  
15 elongation is the actual elongation of the specimen at  
16 the time of failure.

17 Now we're going to argue that we're not  
18 going to make any temperature correction for the  
19 cladding temperature change during the transient for  
20 properties that depend on some sort of diffusional  
21 material flow because the transient is only ten  
22 milliseconds long, and you don't have time for any  
23 significant migration to take place.

24 So we're going to assume that the failure  
25 strains or the fracture toughness don't change because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of temperature changes during the transient. However,  
2 we will look at the effect of the difference between  
3 conducting a test at room temperature when we're  
4 interested in an accident at 300 degrees C.

5 That's a huge change. There's ample time  
6 for things to readjust, and the properties would  
7 change. So that's the temperature effect that we're  
8 looking for. We're not going to chase around the  
9 little temperature changes that occur during the  
10 transient.

11 Now we have a couple of choices because  
12 the parameters that are reported in mechanical tests  
13 that would be of interest to us are these two plastic  
14 strain values, the uniform elongation or the total  
15 elongation.

16 So we've pursued both of those. We didn't  
17 make an immediate decision on which one we wanted to  
18 use, and in the temperature range from zero to about  
19 300 degrees Centigrade, the temperature difference  
20 that we're interested in, when we look at uniform  
21 elongation data, we don't see a strong temperature  
22 dependence. So we say there's no temperature  
23 dependence for uniform elongation.

24 When we look at total elongation data, we  
25 do see a temperature dependence, and it's fairly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 strong.

2           So we ran all of our calculations both  
3 ways, but in doing it, we noted that the total  
4 elongation is really a not very well mannered property  
5 because it depends very strongly on the gauge length  
6 of the test that you're doing. Whereas the uniform  
7 elongation is more like a true materials property.

8           So right away we're kind of biased in  
9 favor of the uniform elongation. Our codes  
10 calculating uniform elongation, not total elongation.  
11 So that's another reason that we favored the uniform  
12 elongation.

13           When we ran the cases for total  
14 elongation, we got very large changes, and the changes  
15 were both in the -- well, no, I'm not going to say  
16 that, but the fact that the changes were very large  
17 seemed very undesirable because now your result is  
18 going to be dominated by your code calculation. So we  
19 have to wonder are we sure we want to use total  
20 elongation, which is really going to have such a huge  
21 influence.

22           Besides that, it took the results and it  
23 made them less consistent instead of more consistent,  
24 whereas using the uniform elongation temperature  
25 dependence made all of the data come into alignment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are in it. It just seemed there.

2 So in the end, we have stuck with the  
3 temperature dependence of the uniform elongation,  
4 which is nil or the temperature range of interest. So  
5 we made no change to the deduced failure strain in the  
6 first calculation in going to the second calculation,  
7 and we let the code take care of the elastic  
8 properties.

9 The elastic properties are going to  
10 respond instantly to temperature changes. They are  
11 related more to the atomic forces and not to  
12 diffusional properties.

13 So when we get down to the end, and I will  
14 point out to you which data set was affected most by  
15 our assumption of uniform elongation, and you can put  
16 a question mark around what we've done to that data  
17 set.

18 Now, the devil is in the details  
19 sometimes, and when we got into these calculations, we  
20 noticed that we were not able to reproduce some of the  
21 measured test data as well as we wanted to in order to  
22 go through with this scaling method, and so we had to  
23 make two changes to the code, one of which has become  
24 a permanent change in the code that has now been  
25 issued and published by Carl Beyer & Associates at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Battelle Northwest, and the other was the use of some  
2 unusual input values for the cold gap when we ran the  
3 case, and I'm going to talk about both of these things  
4 so that you can see what we did to the code.

5 And this was the starting point. We took  
6 all of the non-failure data from the Cabri, the French  
7 program Cabri, and the Japanese program, NSR, and in  
8 the cases that did not fail they measured strain. In  
9 all the cases that failed up until very recent times  
10 nobody was able to measure strain. We don't have any  
11 in the database where we have measured permanent  
12 strain values for the cases that had failures, but we  
13 do have all of that data for all of the cases in which  
14 failure did not occur.

15 And let's look first at the Cabri data  
16 points. I wish I had colored these, but they're the  
17 diamond shaped one, and they're clustering rather  
18 nicely around that freehand line I've drawn. There  
19 are two other points down here that I'm not allowed to  
20 draw on there because the data haven't been released  
21 yet, but they fall in line with that plot anyway.

22 Now, what does this mean? This is  
23 permanent strain, cladding hoop strain, but it's the  
24 permanent strain, what you measure with micrometers at  
25 the end of it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So what this means is that you have to get  
2 something like 60 calories per gram into the fuel  
3 before it starts creating any permanent deformation on  
4 the cladding at all. During that time you are closing  
5 the cold gap, the gap between the pellet and the  
6 cladding, and you are going through the elastic region  
7 of the deformation. So only after you do that do you  
8 start giving some permanent strain to the cladding.

9           We've found that before we modified the  
10 thermal expansion algorithm that, in general, we  
11 couldn't get as much strain as was being measured in  
12 these data.

13           The other thing, I've got two subjects  
14 going here, and I'm going to try and introduce both of  
15 them and then come to them one at a time, but the  
16 other thing we noticed is a strangeness in the data.  
17 This is not a strangeness with anybody's code.

18           Now, look at the HBO series of tests in  
19 the Japanese reactor. That's these pluses. So here  
20 they are. They're clustering fairly nicely along this  
21 solid line. The Japanese tests were run from room  
22 temperature. They should have a larger cold gap than  
23 the French tests which were run at high temperature,  
24 but they appear to have a smaller cold gap. This is  
25 backwards from intuition.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now, within the Japanese data sets there  
2           is some logic to HBO being lower than the other PWRs,  
3           being lower than the BWR rods, being lower than the  
4           ones that were irradiated in test reactors, all having  
5           to do with bigger gaps in BWRs, less creep down in  
6           BWRs, no creep down in the test reactors. So there  
7           are real fabrication or as irradiated gap differences  
8           there, but it's difficult to understand why the PWR  
9           strains are higher at lower energies in the cases with  
10          the colder gap.

11           Okay. The first thing I'm going to  
12          address is not that flip-flop of the Cabri and the  
13          NSR, but the general inability to get high enough  
14          strains. We looked at the thermal expansion  
15          algorithm, and the typical thermal expansion algorithm  
16          in anybody's code is like the one on the left, and  
17          it's this way because normally we're accustomed to  
18          some parabolic temperature distribution in the fuel  
19          pellet where the center temperature is higher than the  
20          temperature at the outside.

21           And so if you're modeling this up in a  
22          nodal scheme, the inner node is the hottest one. It  
23          expands a little more. The next node expands a little  
24          less, and the outer nodes expand a little less, and  
25          whether you model it explicitly or not, what you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assuming is that these ceramic pieces are cracking,  
2 and you just add up the delta Ds to get your total  
3 delta D.

4 That doesn't work for a zero power  
5 transient with high burn-up fuel where you have a lot  
6 of fissile material at the surface just from burn-up  
7 effects, and now what you have here is you have the  
8 outer rim being hotter than all of the other rims. So  
9 it tends to run away from the ones on the inside, and  
10 if you now simply add up the delta Ds, you get an  
11 answer that's too small. You need to take a delta D  
12 corresponding to one or several rings at the outside.

13 Now, certainly, you know, they don't have  
14 enough strength. If you want to get down to the  
15 mechanisms of this, you're going to need something  
16 more sophisticated than just taking the thermal  
17 expansion of the outer ring, but I think we took the  
18 thermal expansion of the second ring or something like  
19 that and put that in the code and immediately made a  
20 big improvement on matching -- getting in the right  
21 ballpark for the measured strains.

22 And you would still use this model if you  
23 had a temperature gradient like this. So it doesn't  
24 screw up the overall validation of the code.

25 Now, the next thing we did was probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the most controversial, was we used input, cold gap  
2 sizes that modelers don't normally use, and we did  
3 that so that for the Cabri data, that we would start  
4 observing plastic deformation at about 60 calories per  
5 gram.

6 So we have manually adjusted the gap in  
7 order to fit the large body of data for unfailed rods,  
8 and then we're going to use that gap to analyze the  
9 rods with failures, and we did the same thing for the  
10 HBO cases.

11 And so we have a very large, 95 micron gap  
12 for the Cabri case. We use the same 95 microns for  
13 the PWR because it's the same temperature, and a small  
14 gap for this, and we have a hypothesis why this is  
15 necessary, and it has to do with -- I mean, it's  
16 related to preconditioning. We all know about  
17 preconditioning. If you're going to change power  
18 levels in a BWR, even in a PWR, you want to go up  
19 there gently before you start changing power rapidly  
20 so that you don't crack the fuel.

21 And it all has to do with letting the gaps  
22 in the pellet relax and relax the stresses on the  
23 cladding. I think I call it chips and fines. When  
24 these rods are prepared, they're taken in a hot cell.  
25 They're sawed and they're drilled, and they're pounded

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on, and if you'd just imagine what's in there, in all  
2 cases you're going to have loose pellet pieces because  
3 they're now cold. The gap is open, falling in the  
4 cracks, and in the Cabri or the PWR cases where you're  
5 going to take it up to 300 degrees and hold it there  
6 for a day or two, all of that is going to equilibrate,  
7 and you're going to reestablish your gap.

8 In the NSRR test, you just, bang, shoot  
9 the test right from that cold condition, and it acts  
10 as if the gap was nearly closed. That's a hypothesis.  
11 I'm not going any farther with it, but the manual  
12 adjustment of the gap allows us with our code to track  
13 rather accurately the plastic strain that develops in  
14 the measured cases, and then we use those for the  
15 calculations where they didn't measure the strain, and  
16 this is the bottom line result.

17 So we did this calculation for three of  
18 the Cabri tests. These are all three of the failures.  
19 There was a fourth failure, REP-Na1, and we and the  
20 U.S. industry disregard REP-Na1 as a flawed test.  
21 Preconditioning in our opinion has caused radial  
22 hydrides and some other problems.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I believe we've  
24 discussed that test at length.

25 DR. MEYER: What?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We've discussed that  
2 test in this committee at length.

3 DR. MEYER: Okay. So we tossed that one  
4 out. These are the three that remain with failures,  
5 and then we just did two of the Japanese tests, one of  
6 the HBO series and one of the TK series.

7 And what you see over here is a remarkably  
8 small effect from pulse width, and a fairly  
9 substantial effect from the test temperature. So the  
10 Cabri data points are slightly non-conservative  
11 because they were conducted with pulses that are too  
12 broad, and the Japanese test points are overly  
13 conservative by a substantial amount because they were  
14 run from room temperature instead of from a high  
15 temperature. This is also intuitively what you would  
16 expect.

17 So that's in your handout. You can read  
18 those data.

19 And here we plot up the result. These are  
20 all of the failure data where we now have taken all of  
21 the round dots, all of the NSRR failures and added 25  
22 calories per gram to them. So those are 25 calories  
23 per gram higher up on the plot than they were  
24 originally.

25 The three Cabri data points, this one,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that one, and that one were moved down by exactly the  
2 amount that we calculated. It was slightly different  
3 in each case, just a couple of calories per gram out  
4 here, a few more.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Why if you take the  
6 average of two Japanese 23 and 27 that you did each  
7 one of the Cabris individually?

8 DR. MEYER: Well, it's simply because we  
9 just were not able to analyze all of the Japanese  
10 points. There were too many of them, and we picked  
11 two that I don't know if I can identify HBO-1, but we  
12 picked two from different test series. It's just all  
13 that we had time to do, and they were close together.  
14 The adjustments were close together. So we just  
15 averaged them.

16 You don't want to look at any of this with  
17 too sharp a pencil point, but that's the reason that  
18 we did it. We would have --

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I mean it seems  
20 like you do in some cases and you don't in others.

21 DR. MEYER: You know, as we started  
22 running the calculation, you could see that if we kept  
23 repeating these calculations we're going to get the  
24 same answers.

25 These were different enough that in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test energies and pulse widths. I mean, all of the  
2 Japanese tests have pulses on the order of five  
3 milliseconds. It's barely a factor of two off of what  
4 we thought they should have.

5 Ten milliseconds is about right for a 100  
6 calorie per gram pulse. This one was 30 milliseconds.  
7 This one was 75 or 80 and had a double hump. It was  
8 really weird, and this one was 40 milliseconds. This  
9 was a MOX test. So we had MOX properties put into  
10 that one. So that's --

11 DR. KRESS: You need to explain to me what  
12 you're plotting there.

13 DR. MEYER: What's the what?

14 DR. KRESS: What is this oxide thickness?

15 DR. MEYER: I didn't understand.

16 DR. KRESS: What is your oxide thickness?

17 DR. BILLONE: What's the corrosion  
18 thickness that you're plotting?

19 DR. MEYER: This is the thickness of the  
20 corrosion layer as irradiated.

21 DR. KRESS: So it's the measured value  
22 that you --

23 DR. MEYER: It's a measured value.

24 DR. KRESS: Before you even started the  
25 test.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: That's correct. It's measured  
2 in each and every case, and it, in turn, is a measure  
3 of the amount of hydrogen that's inside. So if you  
4 had a hydrogen measurement, which we don't have, you  
5 would find that a ppm hydrogen up here, probably 800  
6 to 1,000 ppm, and in here it might be 200 ppm.

7 DR. KRESS: So you would expect that oxide  
8 thickness just like your correlation --

9 DR. MEYER: Yes.

10 DR. KRESS: That's something like the  
11 Cathcart-Pawel time thing.

12 PARTICIPANT: Only it's real oxide  
13 thickness.

14 DR. MEYER: This is low temperature. This  
15 is not Cathcart-Pawel high temperature oxidation.

16 DR. BILLONE: He's using an analogy.

17 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

18 DR. KRESS: So you would expect that to  
19 have an effect after you change it.

20 DR. MEYER: Yeah, yeah.

21 DR. KRESS: Okay. Now I understand what  
22 you're talking about.

23 DR. DENNING: And the line is supposed to  
24 be your best estimate of a threshold?

25 DR. MEYER: The line is a freehand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 threshold. Now, why didn't I fret more over the shape  
2 of the line? It's because I'm trying to see if we  
3 have a problem or not, and with this line, I can  
4 convince myself that the energy available in a power  
5 reactor is not enough to get up to that line, and so  
6 if I can't get up to the line, I don't have a problem,  
7 and I don't have to worry too much about --

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, presumably if you  
9 drew the line off the top of the paper then you'd be  
10 very safe.

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. MEYER: I drew the line to bound all  
13 of the failure cases.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But you didn't.

15 DR. MEYER: It's a threshold.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You don't.

17 DR. MEYER: Huh?

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You don't bound all of  
19 the failure cases.

20 DR. BILLONE: REP-Na1.

21 DR. MEYER: That's REP-Na1. We agreed to  
22 cross it out.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. I just assumed  
24 you didn't even plot it.

25 DR. MEYER: Sorry. I should have either

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 left it off or labeled it.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: One or the other.

3 DR. MEYER: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Because it detracts  
5 badly from the plot because the problem is your 110 is  
6 a failure. It could have failed when it was only 80  
7 microns thick. Okay? I mean that's the problem you  
8 have when you don't label NEP-Na1.

9 DR. MEYER: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You could come out here  
11 and argue that that's a block at the end.

12 DR. MEYER: Okay. Now, I have some more  
13 slides where I want to examine some of these points,  
14 but let's just dwell now on the Japanese points. The  
15 round points here are the ones that are affected by  
16 that assumption of uniform elongation versus total  
17 elongation.

18 Since all of the others here out here were  
19 run at the right test temperature, it's the Japanese  
20 point. So had I used uniform elongation, these points  
21 would slide way up here and up so high that you would  
22 then question whether they would fail by a mechanical  
23 interaction or not. If they were able to get up to  
24 that temperature without failing, then they probably  
25 had enough ductility to give during the PCMI phase and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fail by some high temperature mechanism.

2 They were PCMI failures. I mean, you can  
3 look at them microscopically and you can tell that.  
4 So if that is the case, then you basically would throw  
5 these points away and say, you know, they failed by  
6 PCMI, but the temperature effect was so large that it  
7 effectively ruined them.

8 So if you want mentally to say, "I'm going  
9 to discard these points," I will argue with you that  
10 it's a bad choice, but I can't say with great  
11 confidence that I'd be right and you'd be wrong.

12 MR. SCOTT: I think you meant total  
13 elongation. If you assume total elongation, they  
14 would move up a lot.

15 DR. MEYER: Right. If you assume total  
16 elongation, if you assume the temperature dependence  
17 of experimentally measured total elongation data and  
18 applied that temperature dependence to the uniform  
19 elongation calculation you're doing in your code, then  
20 these points would jump way up and then the next thing  
21 you would conclude is that those points are of no  
22 value.

23 So just keep that in mind. I think that  
24 they're in a good position here.

25 I haven't quite finished the story before

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we start doing some pathological examination of data  
2 points, but here is David Diamond's results from a  
3 study on the maximum fuel enthalpy change. Those are  
4 exactly the units of interest to us. So this  
5 contractor did it right.

6 (Laughter.)

7 DR. MEYER: As a function of the ejected  
8 control rod worth, and now if you recall where that  
9 threshold line was in the middle of the range, it was  
10 at 80 calories per gram, and if you were to go out to  
11 80 calories per gram and take the worst case, you  
12 would come down at 2.2 dollars. So you're going to  
13 see that number, 2.2 dollars, come up.

14 The lowest level out with the high  
15 oxidation and high hydrogen concentrations was at 55  
16 calories per gram, and that would come in at 1.7  
17 dollars.

18 This study was run on a single core. It's  
19 not universally applicable, but I did discuss this  
20 with David Diamond, and he said that he thought that  
21 plus or minus ten percent would probably cover other  
22 cores.

23 So you can take plus or minus ten percent  
24 on the control rod numbers and nobody would argue with  
25 you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. DENNING: I don't understand the  
2 parameter. The data, is this beta factor? I mean,  
3 when it says end of cycle, 120 percent beta, what is  
4 that saying?

5 DR. MEYER: Beta is the delayed neutron  
6 fraction.

7 DR. DENNING: Yes, and what does 120  
8 percent of it mean?

9 DR. MEYER: Harold, can you?

10 MR. SCOTT: That's the uncertainty. If  
11 you think beta is .006, then for those diamonds that  
12 he assumed it was .006 times 1.2 or times .7 for the  
13 70 percent.

14 DR. DENNING: So that's, in effect, the  
15 beta effect in a sense. It's the modification to beta  
16 of whatever reality is, and then it effects what we  
17 mean by rod worth?

18 DR. MEYER: Please answer him, Harold.

19 MR. SCOTT: Sine we don't know the value  
20 of beta exactly and it can be different depending on  
21 exactly the burn-up or something else, he picked a  
22 range which he thought covered. So from .7 to 1.2  
23 multiplier would seem to cover that particular  
24 parameter. As you can see, it is sensitive to that  
25 number.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DENNING: I understand.

2 DR. MEYER: Okay. So if the control rod  
3 worth are less than approximately these amounts, then  
4 you wouldn't have enough energy to reach the cladding  
5 failure threshold.

6 David did look in the report. This was a  
7 report in Nuclear Technology in December of 2000  
8 written by a group of Westinghouse authors. So you  
9 can find it if you need to.

10 So that was our conclusion. Now, I want  
11 to proceed now a little and talk about some of the  
12 other data points. We've talked a little bit about  
13 the NSRR data points and some uncertainties in the way  
14 that we treated those. There are others that have  
15 been questioned and --

16 DR. DENNING: Can we go back to your  
17 conclusions? I just wanted to go back to your  
18 conclusions, there. The fourth bullet, "without  
19 cladding till your energetic" --

20 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

21 DR. DENNING: Would you also say that  
22 there's a substantial margin there relative to this as  
23 well?

24 DR. MEYER: Oh, I think there is margin.  
25 I don't know how much margin there is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Here is the difference between high burn-  
2 up fuel and fresh fuel in this regards. With fresh  
3 fuel, when you insert a big power increase. The  
4 phenomenon that can cause fuel dispersal, I mean, fuel  
5 getting outside of the cladding into the coolant,  
6 small pieces finely divided, coherently ejected in  
7 time so that you set up conditions for a fuel coolant  
8 interaction, it's molten fuel. Nothing else in our  
9 experience would do it except molten fuel.

10           That's not the case for high burn-up fuel.  
11 High burn-up fuel, you have all of this fission gas on  
12 the grain boundaries, all through the fuel pellets.  
13 So you have little gas bubbles, and if you heat it up  
14 high enough, it tends to blow the pellet apart. And  
15 in many of the test cases, fuel expulsion with  
16 associated power pulses were recorded.

17           Now, these power pulses were -- I'm not  
18 going to try and quantify them. From the  
19 experimenter's point of view, these were big power  
20 pulses. From a structure analyst's point of view  
21 these are not big power pulses.

22           DR. DENNING: When you said "power pulses"  
23 you meant pressure pulses.

24           DR. MEYER: I'm sorry. Pressure pulses,  
25 pressure pulses. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think it's clear without proof that  
2 there is some regime above cladding failure at which  
3 the energetics of fuel dispersal would be rather  
4 benign. I haven't made -- we haven't studied that and  
5 tried to discover where that is, and the reason is  
6 that from the outset we believed that we would reach  
7 this outcome that you couldn't even get to the  
8 cladding failure level.

9 The industry has told us for years and  
10 years in all of our discussions about test planning  
11 that the maximum enthalpy you're going to get in a  
12 power reactor in this event is about 40 calories per  
13 gram based on their work, and that looks to be about  
14 right.

15 Now, I have forgotten some of the slides  
16 that I put in, but here are some milestones.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me go back to the  
18 previous. I'm dying to know why you've got a MIL spec  
19 on your planning document, but I mean, there's a  
20 qualitiveness about this.

21 DR. MEYER: Got a what on a?

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: A qualitiveness about  
23 this. You tell me look at these rod worths. Say  
24 they're ten percent inaccurate.

25 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I say okay. Fair  
2 enough. I have no idea how you came up with ten  
3 percent, but I'll take them as ten percent.

4 Then there's a real overlap between  
5 available rod worth and your critical rod worth that  
6 is such that you'd want to quantify that I would  
7 think.

8 I look a little bit to Dr. Denning because  
9 he knows all about these things, but I mean, if you  
10 tell me that you've got uncertainty bands of ten  
11 percent on these numbers, they overlap, and so the  
12 third conclusion, that it is not likely may be  
13 entirely accurate. It just depends on your definition  
14 of "likely."

15 DR. MEYER: So you're saying if we  
16 increase 1.5 by ten percent, we get 1.7.

17 DR. BILLONE: Or 1.65, which is  
18 approximately --

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And if I decrease 1.7 by  
20 ten percent I get 1.55. I mean, there's an overlap  
21 here that begs for quantification here.

22 DR. MEYER: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: To reach the third  
24 statement.

25 DR. MEYER: Yeah. Well, here's where also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the beginning of this we have taken the point of  
2 view that it's not necessary in analyzing this event  
3 to put two sharp a point on the pencil because it is  
4 a very low probability accident to begin with.

5 We're talking now about the threshold for  
6 cladding failure, and we all agree that there is some  
7 margin above that. We haven't quantified it, but I  
8 think you stack all of these things together and can  
9 reasonably come to the conclusion that this is a good  
10 enough estimate and that we should put our effort on  
11 some other problems.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean that's an  
13 accurate statement of your beliefs. I mean, I assume.  
14 It's not a defense of the conclusion. It's just a  
15 statement of belief.

16 DR. MEYER: Okay. But I mean, what I've  
17 told you is, I think, an accurate description of the  
18 way we've approached this. When we come to these  
19 areas of uncertainty, we haven't pursued them because  
20 we just didn't think it was important.

21 Now, the industry is going to tell you  
22 that what I have up here is hopelessly conservative,  
23 and I want to disabuse you of that view if I can get  
24 to my next slides.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Press on, and you can

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tell me why you have a MIL spec on your slides.

2 PARTICIPANT: It's ML, not MIL.

3 DR. MEYER: Yeah. I happen to know what  
4 a MIL spec is, but that's just a coincidence.

5 These numbers are the Adams succession  
6 numbers where you can find the documents if you like  
7 to search for them that way. So we documented this  
8 work in March of last year, and NRR has made some use  
9 of this in their review of the entry topical report,  
10 and they issued a letter in March of this year.

11 One of the test series that I referenced  
12 is not well documented at the present time. There's  
13 only one paper in an obscure OECD conference that was  
14 held in France a few years ago, but we are in the  
15 process of getting this documented in a NUREG  
16 international agreement report, and that will be done  
17 in the next year, and eventually, we plan to revise  
18 Regulatory Guide 1.77, which has the limit values for  
19 fuel enthalpy in them, but we don't have this on a  
20 fixed schedule at this time, and we're kind of waiting  
21 to see how this debate plays out between us and the  
22 industry on the technical issues.

23 So I didn't plan to go into any more  
24 detail on this.

25 Okay. Now, I wanted to look at several

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 data points or groups of data points that have been  
2 questioned. One is the REP-Na7 test, which was  
3 conducted with a MOX fuel rod instead of the UO<sub>2</sub> fuel  
4 rod. One was an old SPERT test, and then there's a  
5 two REP-Na8 and REP-Na10 test from Cabri that resulted  
6 in cladding failure.

7 I want to start by talking about the MOX  
8 text first. Let me consult my notes.

9 There have been --

10 DR. SHACK: You mentioned with the use  
11 total elongation those Japanese tests.

12 DR. MEYER: Yes.

13 DR. SHACK: Does it move up when you use  
14 strain energy density?

15 DR. MEYER: I've got to think about this  
16 a minute. You would have, I think, exactly the same  
17 situation because the strain energy to failure you  
18 would assume is temperature dependent. You'll have to  
19 relate that to something, and so would you take the  
20 strain energy for uniform elongation, you know,  
21 integrate the curve out to uniform elongation or would  
22 you integrate it out to total elongation?

23 I think in the end you come to exactly the  
24 same dilemma. We've thought about -- in fact, our  
25 code calculates this strain energy density if we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 wanted to, and we've done some calculations like that,  
2 but I prefer to do it the way we did because we can  
3 separate the cases that fail in the elastic region  
4 from the ones with plastic strain and treat them  
5 differently.

6 With strain energy density, you just  
7 multiply stress and strain together and you smear that  
8 together. We just prefer to do it the other way.

9 DR. DENNING: Ralph, I'm missing something  
10 again, and that is why is there so much emphasis on --  
11 there are all examples of where there was failure.

12 DR. MEYER: Yes.

13 DR. DENNING: Yeah?

14 DR. MEYER: Yes.

15 DR. DENNING: Why is there so much  
16 emphasis on the cases where there's failure as opposed  
17 to the cases where there's non-failure?

18 And I was, you know, thinking about your  
19 limiting curve there. If you're going to have  
20 confidence in the limiting curve, don't you really  
21 want to look heavily at the cases of non -- I mean,  
22 clearly they have failed cases below that, but if I  
23 looked at your non-failure cases, would they give me  
24 confidence that, indeed, that you've defined that  
25 threshold boundary well?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: First of all, I don't know how  
2 to do the scaling adjustment for a case that doesn't  
3 fail. Maybe I could. We didn't.

4 The only other thing that I think of that  
5 might be helpful to say is that certainly if you look  
6 at the non-failure cases along with the failure cases  
7 you get a real estimate of a large uncertainty in this  
8 whole business, and it is large.

9 So by taking a bound on the failure cases,  
10 I think we've somehow tried to bound that uncertainty,  
11 but you know, if you run the same test twice, you're  
12 not going to get the same answer exactly.

13 DR. DENNING: So if you did plot to the  
14 extent that you could, your non-failure cases, they  
15 would well overlap. They would fill in well up to  
16 that curve, but they'd also well overlap.

17 DR. MEYER: Well, if we go back to slide  
18 number three, and I don't know how to adjust the open  
19 symbols, but you would take all of the black round  
20 symbols and move them up 25 calories per gram, and the  
21 others are not much different than where they're  
22 plotted, except for this Cabri MOX point. It's down  
23 about 20, and that's the picture that you're asking  
24 for.

25 And there remains a lot of non-failure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tests at fuel enthalpies higher than ones you had  
2 failure in, and I think that's a real measure of the  
3 scatter or uncertainty in the data, and I don't know  
4 how to handle that.

5 So we simply try and bound the failure  
6 cases.

7 Okay. MOX. There's been floating around  
8 for a number of years a hypothesis about a dynamic  
9 fission gas effect, and I wish I had put a slide in to  
10 illustrate this, but if you take the fission gas  
11 that's residing in these small gas bubbles on the  
12 grain boundaries, and if you release that inside of  
13 the cladding enclosure in the open spaces in the  
14 effective gap of the fuel rod, the gas pressure that  
15 occurs during the transient is very small, just a  
16 couple percent of the yield stress.

17 So it won't do anything. It won't make  
18 any significant contribution to the stress applied to  
19 the cladding by thermal expansion, but it's postulated  
20 that if you keep then gas in the little bubbles and  
21 allow them to act as wedges pushing grains apart  
22 because the pressure in the gas bubble goes at two  
23 gamma over r; you have extremely high pressures in the  
24 gas bubbles, but these things can contribute in a  
25 substantial way to the stress applied to the cladding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 during the transient.

2 Now, in EPRI's case, you'll hear today  
3 they do not apply that model to UO<sub>2</sub> fuel, but it is  
4 argued by some that it should be applied to MOX fuel,  
5 mixed oxide fuel, because there are some differences  
6 in the location of the gas and the microstructure of  
7 a MOX fuel pellet and a UO<sub>2</sub> pellet.

8 A UO<sub>2</sub> pellet would have more of the gas at  
9 the rim, and the MOX pellet would have more of the gas  
10 in the little plutonium clusters distributed  
11 throughout the pellet.

12 Okay. So the first thing I want to point  
13 out, and just look at this for entertainment while I'm  
14 talking, is that the gas bubbles in UO<sub>2</sub> are gas filled  
15 voids in UO<sub>2</sub>. They're not like soap bubbles with thin  
16 surface membranes that can expand at will, and I don't  
17 think you can get bubble expansion at all or to any  
18 significant degree during a ten millisecond pulse when  
19 what you're requiring is for the UO<sub>2</sub> pore to swell.

20 So first of all, I think there's a logic  
21 problem here in trying to imagine that that gas can  
22 expand instantaneously and push on something.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me understand a  
24 little better. The pressure inside a pore here is a  
25 function of the thermodynamic pressure and the surface

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tension pressure.

2 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's your two gamma  
4 over r term.

5 DR. MEYER: Un-huh.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When that heats up, that  
7 two gamma/r hardly changes at all. Surface  
8 temperature and energy is a little bit dependent on  
9 temperature, but not very dramatic. It's only the  
10 thermodynamic pressure that's going to go up in  
11 response in the increase in temperature, right?

12 DR. MEYER: I think I follow you.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, you agree that  
14 that's the term that's going to increase with  
15 temperature, right? It's just the PVORT's term.

16 DR. MEYER: It's the increase in  
17 temperature, yeah. That's all.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And that's usually small  
19 compared to the surface energy term.

20 DR. MEYER: Yeah. I don't think it can  
21 change.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, it changes.  
23 There's no question about it, but it's small compared  
24 to two gamma over r term, which is kind of fixed.

25 DR. MEYER: I'm a little slow. I'm not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure I followed you, but I'm sure you're right.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I mean, if you do  
3 the equation that's stated, the gas in the pore, the  
4 pressure term that you put in is a thermodynamic  
5 pressure.

6 DR. MEYER: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Plus the surface  
8 temperature.

9 DR. MEYER: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Or surface energy. It's  
11 the two gamma over r term.

12 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The two gamma/r isn't  
14 dependent on temperature at all really.

15 DR. MEYER: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, it's flat.  
17 Whereas the thermodynamic pressure, I mean, it's  
18 vibration of molecules. They respond almost instantly  
19 to the pressure. That must go up, but it's small  
20 compared to -- I mean, you don't have a scale on that.  
21 Those irritating little voids you've got there are  
22 microns in size, submicron in size.

23 DR. MEYER: Submicron, yeah.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, typically those  
25 grains are what, 12 microns, something like that. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it looks like the little voids must be a couple of  
2 microns. The surface energy is on the order of what,  
3 600 ergs?

4 DR. YANG: Of the temperature increases.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, but it would have  
6 to be screaming.

7 MR. MONTGOMERY: This is Robert Montgomery  
8 from Anatech.

9 Yeah, you have a temperature effect, and  
10 it is fairly high. I don't know about screaming, but  
11 this is a pretty complicated process, and there's  
12 another factor that you have to keep in mind, which is  
13 as you notice, decorated along these grain boundaries  
14 you can see in this picture a number of grains, and  
15 you see a number of gas bubbles along the grain  
16 boundaries.

17 Grain boundary cohesion is one of the  
18 factors that plays a role in this as well, and the  
19 grain boundary strength or tension capability is much  
20 less than the surface tension effect of a pore within  
21 the grain itself. So you're looking at a number of  
22 different factors that come into play here, and it's  
23 not just simply the surface tension effect that will  
24 be restricting the growth of the bubbles.

25 DR. MEYER: If I can leave this point, I'd

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to make a second point about the MOX fuel, and  
2 that is that because you now have more of the gas  
3 located in the plutonium clusters on the interior of  
4 the pellet, you're putting it into that part of the  
5 pellet that can't expand fast enough to keep up with  
6 the outer rim.

7 So you're putting it into a region of the  
8 pellet where it's going to be ineffective even if it  
9 could expand because it's the thermal expansion  
10 driving the hot outer rim that's going to control  
11 here.

12 So my conclusion is that this MOX effect,  
13 this dynamic gas effect doesn't exist. Sometimes we  
14 look at these series of tests to see if we can see any  
15 trends, and I don't think you see a trend. The first  
16 two entries here, REP-Na2 and 9, were at fairly high  
17 fuel enthalpies. These strains indicate that these  
18 have surpassed the PCMI range, and so what you're  
19 seeing here is the result of gas pressure and  
20 temperature which could be different.

21 These three are clearly PCMI, in the PCMI  
22 range, and if you simply go from the highest enthalpy  
23 to the next highest enthalpy to the next highest  
24 enthalpy, they're in the order of the strains going  
25 from the highest value to the next highest to the next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 highest. I don't think there's any MOX effect  
2 indicated by these data.

3 So my conclusion is I don't think there's  
4 a MOX effect. I think we're dealing with thermal  
5 expansion predominantly. The thermal expansion of  
6 mixed oxide fuel is virtually identical to the thermal  
7 expansion of UO<sub>2</sub> fuel, and I think that that's a good  
8 data point to keep in the database.

9 Now, there's also some questions about  
10 another data point that we use here. This is a SPERT  
11 data point where the oxide thickness is in question.  
12 This very old set of data, all of the information that  
13 you'd like is not recorded. Some years ago we had one  
14 of the original experimenters working with us, Mack  
15 McCardell, and his estimate from the early data was  
16 that this was somewhere around 70 microns of oxide  
17 thickness.

18 I believe there were probably some errors  
19 in his calculation, notwithstanding Carl Beyer and  
20 Harold, I think have looked at the irradiation history  
21 of this rod in the ATR reactor, run the FRATCON code  
22 and calculated the expected oxide thickness and found  
23 that it was not greater than this amount.

24 So there is some perhaps substantial  
25 uncertainty of what the oxide thickness is for that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SPERT data point, but it's just one of several data  
2 points, and I don't think it has too big an effect on  
3 our bottom line.

4 Now, I want to talk about the last two  
5 data points which there is some discussion about. The  
6 specimens for REP-Na10 and REP-Na8 -- I think I got  
7 them in the right order -- in the Cabri reactor had  
8 spalled locations on the oxide. Some of the oxide had  
9 spalled off during normal operation. It always flakes  
10 off during the test, but these had flaked off pieces  
11 of oxide during normal operation.

12 When this happens during normal operation,  
13 you get a little better cooling in the location where  
14 this insulating oxide has flaked off, and when you get  
15 a little better cooling in that location, the  
16 hydrides, which are accumulating, will tend to  
17 congregate in that spot, and you can end up with what  
18 we call hydride blisters in the cladding in the  
19 locations where the spalling took place.

20 And, indeed, these rods had some small  
21 hydride blisters in them. So it is argued that the  
22 hydride blisters would act as failure sites and cause  
23 early failure in rods that had spalled oxide compared  
24 to cases that might not have spalled oxide.

25 We have seen some rods out in this region

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the same amount of corrosion on them that didn't  
2 have spalling. The Robinson rods have corrosion  
3 levels up to 100, and I don't know if there's any  
4 spalling, but there's certainly not much spalling on  
5 the Robinson rods.

6 So sometimes there's some spalling and  
7 sometimes there isn't some spalling. If you have this  
8 much oxide, you'll always have a lot of hydrogen.

9 In REP-Na10, the better of the two tests  
10 because of the pulse shape, there was only one cross-  
11 section taken for metallography. They attempted to  
12 take this at the location of the initiation of the  
13 through-wall crack. Once you initiate the crack, it  
14 can run pretty easily. So it's kind of important to  
15 figure out where it initiated.

16 Now, they couldn't estimate the location  
17 with that much precision. They do this from their on-  
18 line instruments, and they can pinpoint the location  
19 plus or minus four or five centimeters, and so they  
20 went right in the middle of that, right where they  
21 thought it was, and they did this radial cut, and they  
22 found two blisters. They're thin, and they're not  
23 associated with the through-wall crack.

24 Here is the through-wall crack, and you'll  
25 notice it's adjacent to a crack in the pellet. Now,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the crack in the pellet looks huge, and that's an  
2 artifact, I think, because the test in sodium, before  
3 they get it out and cleaned up, the sodium etches away  
4 some of the fuel material. So I think this has been  
5 artificially enlarged, but there was a crack adjacent  
6 to that.

7 In the other specimen, in REP-Na8, and I  
8 don't have the pictures included, in REP-Na8 they did  
9 the same thing. They took a cut right where they  
10 thought the failure initiated, and they took a couple  
11 of cuts, one on each side of that.

12 In all cases, you see the through-wall  
13 crack lined up with the pellet crack in or near the  
14 expected location, and you don't see it -- we couldn't  
15 find any blisters in those cross-sections. I don't  
16 know whether that was because we weren't looking at  
17 the right cross-sections. You have to etch them in a  
18 certain way to make the blisters stand out.

19 So I don't think the blisters were  
20 associated with the initiation of the cracks in either  
21 of these test runs, and there's a little bit more  
22 information that supports that view, and this is work  
23 at Penn State where they did a study on blisters in  
24 zirconium sheet. They happened to use sheet instead  
25 of tubing, and compared that to the strain. They were

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at strain to failure for Zircaloy sheet  
2 material in which they had artificially put hydride  
3 blisters, and they compared that with some tubing  
4 cases where there was a uniform hydride rim without  
5 hydride blisters.

6 But the rim thickness, the rim is pretty  
7 thick and what you see here is for depth of either the  
8 hydride blister or the hydride rim; that the strain to  
9 failure is reduced pretty much the same as you  
10 increase either the depth of the rim or the blister.

11 And in fact, in their database they see  
12 the rim being a little more severe than the individual  
13 blisters, and they argue that point. They made a  
14 presentation a couple of years ago at NSRC on this,  
15 and this is in a recent paper that --

16 DR. DENNING: Those articles are above --

17 DR. MEYER: Yes, yes.

18 DR. DENNING: Throw away that for a second  
19 and just look at the rest of that curve and look at  
20 the trends of open circles versus closed circles. And  
21 if I were objective and I didn't know what's going on  
22 here, I would see no trend at all. Honestly, if I  
23 look at that out there, it's not at all clear to me  
24 that as oxide thickness goes that there really is a  
25 trend of where you get a failure, where you don't get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a failure.

2 If I objectively look out here in the  
3 range of 80 or something like that and say, well,  
4 suppose I had run tests down at ten calories, would I  
5 have gotten failure? You know, if I didn't know a lot  
6 of other stuff, I can't look at that data and have  
7 confidence that there is a threshold that's at the  
8 place that you put the boundary line.

9 DR. MEYER: yeah.

10 DR. DENNING: Based upon that, I know  
11 whether other people from the committee have a similar  
12 comment, but I don't see a strong basis for where you  
13 draw the line based upon what I see.

14 I recognize there's been adjustments and  
15 stuff like that. They're kind of minor relative to  
16 the comment I'm making.

17 DR. MEYER: That's exactly why we went  
18 through this exercise, because we felt strongly that  
19 these black round circles were too low, because the  
20 tests were run at room temperature, and we're  
21 interested in an event that starts at 300 degrees  
22 Centigrade.

23 DR. DENNING: And I agree, and you raised  
24 them a bit.

25 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DENNING: But I'm saying look at  
2 here --

3 DR. MEYER: Maybe not enough. Those are  
4 the most uncertain. I mean, they dominate this whole  
5 part of the plot. These are the NSRR tests, and  
6 they're the most uncertain of all because for this PWR  
7 accident, they're all conducted at the wrong  
8 temperature, and the temperature variation may, in  
9 fact, just actually spoil those results.

10 I'm not adamant that these belong up only  
11 25 calories per gram. I'm simply reluctant to push  
12 them up any higher because I might be wrong.

13 DR. DENNING: But isn't what's really  
14 controlling out here as we get the higher oxide  
15 thicknesses? I mean, from your curve certainly the  
16 lowest parts of that curve are out here in high oxide  
17 thicknesses.

18 DR. MEYER: Yeah.

19 DR. DENNING: And you drew some comfort  
20 that there's margin there relative to 40 calories per  
21 gram in your conclusions, yes?

22 DR. MEYER: Well, it's a little tight. I  
23 agree, but there's some margin.

24 DR. DENNING: The test looks data-sparse  
25 to me to be able to draw the conclusion. That's my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feeling.

2 DR. MEYER: I'm sorry, Rick?

3 DR. DENNING: It just doesn't look like  
4 there's enough data out there to draw much of a  
5 conclusion.

6 DR. MEYER: What can I say? It would be  
7 wonderful if these programs were searching for  
8 specimens with high corrosion limits in order to get  
9 data out there. That's where the dearth of data  
10 exists.

11 Now, let me comment about this group.  
12 These failures here are almost all high temperature  
13 failures, and the ration test in IGR and BGR, in my  
14 opinion, were beautiful confirmation of this old 170  
15 calorie per gram value that we use for the high  
16 temperature failures, but if you subtract off 18  
17 calories and you look at these, in IGR they had a  
18 pulse width of 700 milliseconds. In BGR they had a  
19 pulse worth of three milliseconds, not 300, three, and  
20 it got exactly the same answer. The failure level was  
21 just about 155, 160 calories per gram.

22 And so what I feel confident in is that  
23 when you start the transition from high temperature  
24 into PCMI, you start it from about 155 calories per  
25 gram. I'm also fairly confident in that data point,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that data point, and that data point.

2 So I'm reasonably certain that we're  
3 dealing with something like this. I'm not so  
4 confident in the Japanese data points and the old  
5 SPERT data point. While the complaints have been in  
6 the uncertainty in the oxide thickness, I think I will  
7 help the opposition here. You should complain about  
8 that was run at room temperature, and we didn't adjust  
9 it. So it probably should get pushed up.

10 The data recorded were simply not  
11 sufficient to adjust that point, and we left it right  
12 there.

13 There is some sentimental attachment to  
14 that figure. For decades we ignored that data point.  
15 We've known about this data point since the '70s, and  
16 we ignored it because we thought it was an outlier,  
17 that it was waterlogged, and we subsequently found  
18 that that is not true, and the people that ran that  
19 test were still living and breathing when we became  
20 reinterested in this, went back and looked at  
21 everything they could.

22 It's a good data point, but it was taken  
23 at room temperature.

24 DR. DENNING: I've known the truth of that  
25 particular -- not the truth, but the non-truth of that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so long that, you know, it's buried into your  
2 unconsciousness.

3 DR. MEYER: But I'm reluctant to throw it  
4 out again. We threw it out once, and that was a  
5 mistake.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions for  
8 the speaker?

9 Well, I bet we get a chance to come back  
10 to this when done.

11 In that case we'll take a break until 25  
12 after the hour.

13 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
14 the record at 10:09 a.m. and went back on  
15 the record at 10:27 a.m.)

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's come back into  
17 session.

18 Let's see. Our agenda calls for some  
19 opening comments from Rosa Yang, but I want to just  
20 touch on a little bit of committee business here.

21 As the members of the subcommittee are  
22 aware, there is an 800 pound gorilla facing us, which is  
23 the MOX facility scheduled to come down. It looks to  
24 me like we can take that off the immediate agenda and  
25 delay our planning on that for at least a year. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's a little relief for us.

2 Let's continue our discussions of the  
3 reactivity insertion or initiated accident, as you  
4 will, and hear from you, Rosa.

5 DR. YANG: Okay. Can you hear me without  
6 the microphone?

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's not us hearing you.

8 DR. KRESS: It's not us.

9 DR. YANG: All right.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Just sit down and pull  
11 one of those microphones towards you.

12 DR. YANG: Okay. It's just I'm not  
13 properly dressed.

14 PARTICIPANT: No necktie.

15 DR. YANG: Yeah, I'm sorry about that.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, it's a little  
17 sexism on the part of the committee.

18 DR. YANG: Just everywhere.

19 Well, good morning, everybody. My name is  
20 Rosa Yang from EPRI.

21 The industry presentation today will be  
22 three parts. I'll give an overview which I'll mostly  
23 focus on what we have done, you know, in this area,  
24 and then Robbie Montgomery will get into the technical  
25 details of what we have done and our response to what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ralph just presented.

2 And then Westinghouse will give a  
3 perspective about how this issue can affect the  
4 industry. Then we will wrap up.

5 Let me just start before the presentation  
6 to say I think Ralph gave a good presentation, set the  
7 stage for most of our talk, and I think from his  
8 presentation you can see the industry, not just the  
9 U.S. industry, but this is something internationally,  
10 and there is a pretty good understanding of the  
11 mechanism.

12 The plot that he has presented, there are  
13 over 100 data points, and each of the data, depending  
14 upon where it is done, cost on the order of tens of  
15 millions of dollars from running the test to the end.

16 And Ralph has made a proposal in the RIL,  
17 and I think just to kind of preface on what I'm going  
18 to say is we think the approach is very conservative  
19 and the failure limit extremely low, and as you heard  
20 earlier, he agrees that the methodology is fairly  
21 crude, and that the adjustment could be more.

22 But most importantly, I guess what I'm  
23 going to focus on is the collapse of the coolability  
24 limit to the failure limit, in fact, for an accident  
25 that all of us agree that will not happen, you know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We talked a lot about it, that the overlap between  
2 what the failure limit would be and what the real  
3 world would be, there is, I guess, a word Ralph used,  
4 "comfortable gap."

5 But as Mr. Chairman pointed out, there's  
6 an overlap. It's really not comfortable. There is an  
7 overlap of what was proposed in the RIL between 1.5  
8 dollars and 1.7 dollars. We're awfully close. To  
9 implementing that, it's going to cost the industry a  
10 lot of resources in terms of core design, in terms of  
11 methodology.

12 And what I would like to point out to you  
13 today and with the three presentations that are to  
14 follow is there is tremendous work that has been done.  
15 It's unlike LOCA. This issue started in 1993, and  
16 from 1993 till now, we have spent a tremendous amount  
17 of resources, and there's very good understanding of  
18 the mechanism, as Ralph alluded to earlier, and there  
19 are pretty mature technology codes that have been  
20 developed and can be used to avoid a lot of the  
21 awkwardness that you have raised the questions about  
22 earlier.

23 You know, there's really no need to use an  
24 unbenchmarked code to adjust different data points  
25 using different criteria and different approaches.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, the whole data set as you will see later on  
2 in Robbie's presentation, the data set, as Professor  
3 Denning pointed out earlier, is more than just oxide.  
4 There are a lot of other important factors there, and  
5 there's good understanding of that.

6 So hopefully we can try to answer some of  
7 these question. So let me start. How do I start?  
8 Just click on it?

9 Okay. So the outline of my presentation  
10 would be I will give you a bit of the historical  
11 perspective of this issue and talk about the industry  
12 effort and approach, and also I'd like to share with  
13 you about what some of the other people, other  
14 regulators, other people are doing in terms of  
15 understanding the mechanism and how they use their  
16 understanding to either promulgate criteria or  
17 proposed criteria.

18 And then I want to just kind of summarize  
19 our major difficulties with the RIL.

20 As pointed out earlier, there was a test  
21 in late 1993 actually, REP-Na1 in 1993 and then HBO-1  
22 followed shortly, that raised big concerns about this  
23 high burn-up fuel would fail at much lower enthalpy.  
24 This particular REP-Na1 as Ralph's chart already  
25 indicated failed at fairly low enthalpy and with some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel dispersal.

2 I will just commenting very briefly on  
3 that later on.

4 As a result of that, it raised a lot of  
5 concern among the international community, and what  
6 happened in this country is NRR has assessed the  
7 situation to look at the safety significance, and  
8 their conclusion was summarized in a memo from the  
9 then EDO to the NRC Commissioners, and the conclusion  
10 of that was that there's no significant impact on  
11 public health and safety because of the low  
12 probability of the occurrence and, more importantly,  
13 because of high burn-up rods. There's just not enough  
14 reactivity in the high burn-up rods. So the  
15 reactivity input would be small on high burn-up rods.

16 And they also concluded that there's no  
17 concern for core coolability with the dispersal of  
18 solid fuel particles, which Ralph also agreed earlier  
19 on.

20 However, they do recognize that because --  
21 remember these two data points are extremely low and  
22 there are problems with them later on, as we  
23 recognize, but at the time they did recognize because  
24 of failure, enthalpy could be lower for high burn-up  
25 fuel. Therefore, you know, there will be higher

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiological consequences.

2 And the industry at that time has  
3 performed assessment of the impact of low enthalpy  
4 failure, and in the letter submitted by NEI in  
5 December of 1994, it shows the investigation at the  
6 time. Earlier there was a question about the  
7 probability. It's less than one times ten to the  
8 minus six per reactor year, and that particular number  
9 was for the PWR rod ejection accident.

10 And as Ralph also indicated earlier, for  
11 BWR rod drop, the probability is even lower. And even  
12 looking at that low enthalpy failure, the plant will  
13 be able to meet the off-site dose requirement as  
14 required in the 10 CFR Part 100 limit.

15 So, therefore, the industry confirmed  
16 there is no immediate safety concerns, pretty much  
17 like the NRC conclusion.

18 However, even with no immediate safety  
19 concern, the failure criteria were needed to be  
20 revised for high burn-up to reflect the experimental  
21 data that we have produced over this time frame, and  
22 also there's significant understanding we have gained  
23 since 1994, and I just want to share with you what we  
24 have done.

25 Around right after the REP-Na1 test,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 obviously the international community is quite  
2 concerned about this, and the industry was asked by  
3 NRC to jointly sponsor a project which was proposed by  
4 IRSN in France. It was an international project, and  
5 a lot of the data that Ralph presented which he calls  
6 Cabri data came from this.

7 But this particular one was really to look  
8 at the conversion from that sodium loop to the water  
9 loop, and we have spent over \$4 million since 2000,  
10 closer to \$4 million, but that's really just a  
11 participation to that project. Later on you'll see we  
12 have spent a considerable amount of effort trying to  
13 understand this mechanism.

14 As a result of that participation, there  
15 were two tests that were run recently in the sodium  
16 loop, and they were at the highest burn-up achieved at  
17 75,000 -- 75 gigawatt days per metric ton, one ZIRLO  
18 rod at corrosion level of 85 microns and MP of 15  
19 micron, and both were ramped to about 90 calories per  
20 gram, and neither of the rods failed.

21 And, by the way, that's the maximum energy  
22 you can put in for that level of burn-up from that  
23 reactor.

24 So that's the experimental part of it, but  
25 as you have gathered earlier, this phenomenon is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relatively complex. You know, you're shooting in a  
2 very short pulse and the fuel heat-up tremendously,  
3 and the rod may fail under certain conditions.

4 So we have analyzed all of these  
5 experimental data points. I would refer to them as  
6 RIA simulation tests because we have spent a  
7 considerable amount of effort, have obtained another  
8 type of data, which is really cladding mechanical  
9 property because there's really two prongs to this  
10 approach.

11 First, you need to understand the  
12 mechanism, and as many of you'll see later, and I  
13 think Ralph alluded to that, this is PCMI type of  
14 failures. So cladding ductility is the one that  
15 really determines if the cladding can hold the type of  
16 loading that was put on the cladding during the  
17 simulation test.

18 So we have performed a considerable amount  
19 of mechanical property test data, and by putting the  
20 two together into a model call FALCON, which is our  
21 approach, and the others have different codes. Ralph  
22 talked about FRAPCON and there's another industry code  
23 called SCANAIR, and we have combined that knowledge  
24 and have looked at a proposal, have put together a  
25 criteria that Robbie will talk about in extensive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detail later on and submit it to NRC in April of 2002.

2 And right now we're still considering  
3 continuing this benchmarking effort with EDF to look  
4 at how robust the approaches are and how the code  
5 compares with each other.

6 I just talked about the effort in the  
7 U.S., but there are, you know, considerable efforts  
8 elsewhere. I think the two most famous places are  
9 France and Japan, and they are like together 100 data  
10 points simulation type of tests have been generated.  
11 Fourteen of the tests are from Cabri.

12 As you will see, both Ralph and us kind of  
13 favor the Cabri test more because they are well  
14 instrumented. They're detailed, characterized and  
15 maybe more importantly is that they are the closest to  
16 the PWR rod ejection accident condition.

17 The Japan tests are very, very  
18 conservative mainly because the temperature is so low  
19 and the pressure pulse is very narrow, is four  
20 milliseconds, is much narrower than any code would  
21 calculate, and of course, the lower the pressure  
22 pulse, the impact is more aggressive.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Several comments have  
24 been made about these Japanese tests and their biases,  
25 and I wondered if I had a Japanese speaker here, would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 he be so critical of his own tests.

2 DR. YANG: I don't know I would use the  
3 word "critical." I think he would agree that it's a  
4 very, very demanding and conservative condition. What  
5 is really very, very interesting is the community  
6 works very close together. We have meetings quite  
7 frequently, and you have the Japanese and the French,  
8 the Americans, the Germans, the Spanish, and I'll  
9 share with you some of these data.

10 We meet frequently, and there's really a  
11 lot of communication. I think I should have mentioned  
12 this in the very beginning. I see LOCA, which we  
13 talked about yesterday, I see LOCA being the situation  
14 where we were maybe five, eight years ago for RIA.  
15 You know, RIA when it first happened, you can see, you  
16 know, the tests were done in late '93, and actually it  
17 was presented to everybody in April '94, and then  
18 everybody scrambled trying to find out the safety  
19 significance.

20 And we have done a lot of LOCA data, but  
21 if you look at what we presented yesterday, a lot of  
22 the data were hot off the press. In RIA, we've been  
23 at this so long I really would like to -- one key  
24 message I'd like to communicate to you is that there  
25 are extensive publications, and I will -- actually I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was halfway making the list, you know, to show that a  
2 lot of the papers said sort of like summary of the  
3 understanding of the RIA test or the mechanism of the  
4 RIA failures.

5 So there's tremendous knowledge in this  
6 area, and this particular Japanese, Dr. Toyo Fuketa,  
7 whom we know very well, and I think he would agree  
8 that the Japanese tests are very, very conservative.

9 In fact, I'll show you even their criteria  
10 are not as conservative as what is proposed in the  
11 RIL.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I would like to  
13 see how their -- it would be of interest to see how  
14 they're interpreting their own tests.

15 DR. YANG: Yes. Actually, to give you a  
16 short summary, they don't. They basically don't  
17 interpret any data point at all. That's the Japanese  
18 approach.

19 They don't, but you'll see they have their  
20 way around it. So I'll talk about that in a minute.

21 As I said, there's tremendous work in the  
22 international community, and I think, you know, I'll  
23 be happy to provide the list to this committee, and  
24 the list is pretty long. And if you look at it, there  
25 is a good consensus about what the mechanisms are. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think Ralph would agree what the mechanisms are, and  
2 particularly, there are some really good summary  
3 papers from France and Japan about their particular  
4 interpretation of their experimental data, and they're  
5 pretty coherent and consistent.

6 You can't just plot it for burn-up, and  
7 you know, you can't plot it for oxide either because  
8 those are only part of the picture. The picture is  
9 that you have to look at the cladding ductility. You  
10 know, temperature, pulse width are very important, as  
11 Ralph pointed out, but cladding ductility are  
12 important.

13 High burn-up cladding, which started this  
14 whole thing about, gee, this is a high burn-up effect,  
15 high burn-up cladding are very robust under  
16 prototypical I probably should say rod ejection  
17 accident rather than RIA accident. You just have a  
18 hard time to fail them. Usually the reactor doesn't  
19 have enough energy to fail the rod as long as it is  
20 not spalled, and that's one key point I will try to  
21 illustrate in a minute -- not in a minute. Maybe in  
22 a few minutes.

23 And there's really no so-called high burn-  
24 up effect, and I think Ralph probably agreed to that,  
25 if I understand him. All of these gas bubbles you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about at high burn-up, they really don't  
2 produce additional loading as you go to high burn-up,  
3 and the reason, we probably mentioned this to you, is  
4 because that was one of the key debates within the  
5 industry.

6 As you go to high burn-up all of these gas  
7 bubbles, do they really produce more loading;  
8 therefore, you would fail lower? That's not it. What  
9 is really important is the cladding ductility.

10 And having said all of that, I think we  
11 all recognize I think the awkwardness of making these  
12 adjustments. So the best way is really to develop an  
13 analytical tool to fully understand the mechanism and  
14 then try to translate it, and there are these codes  
15 available to do that.

16 Some may be more benchmarked than others,  
17 but codes are available.

18 And a lot of these mechanisms were also  
19 discussed in this PIRT process that NRC conducted.  
20 They basically reached the same conclusion to say what  
21 the failure mechanisms are.

22 And all of these studies, experiments also  
23 confirm what NRC's early evaluation that there is no  
24 immediate safety concern. However, we all recognize  
25 that the failure criteria that is in the current

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulation, which is 280 for coolability and 170 for  
2 failure, are probably not conservative enough looking  
3 at the data because, you know, we all talk about the  
4 oxidation, the hydrogen accumulation at higher burn-  
5 up. That definitely degraded the cladding ductility.

6 So some revisions are required, and I  
7 think what we're debating here is what is a proper  
8 revision.

9 I talked about earlier many -- because of  
10 all of this tremendous amounts of work, many of the  
11 regulatory agencies have promulgated new criteria, and  
12 particularly interesting is when the REP-Na1 tests  
13 were first reported. Switzerland and Sweden, they all  
14 immediately just look at the data and dropped their  
15 failure limit to very, very low, and it's so low it's  
16 really affecting core design and burn-up extension in  
17 those countries.

18 So they recognized the problem and they  
19 have very recently revised those earlier very  
20 conservative criteria, and I'll show you how they  
21 revised it to.

22 I don't think I'm going to dwell on this  
23 too much because Ralph already talked about that.  
24 There are really two different types of mechanisms,  
25 one at low burn-up level when your gap is not closed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and the cladding have very good ductility.

2 And I'm sorry I used the word "burn-up"  
3 because it really should be something more related to  
4 ductility, but just for explanation purposes it's sort  
5 of a surrogate for that because as typical as you go  
6 to higher burn-up, the corrosion tends to be higher,  
7 but it's not a one-to-one and not a linear  
8 relationship.

9 So there are very different mechanisms,  
10 and I think Robbie is going to point out later on some  
11 of the corrections that were made in the RIL is by not  
12 properly addressing the two different mechanisms that  
13 are operating in the data, but because this is a high  
14 burn-up issue, so the rest of the study that we're  
15 going to focus on in Robbie's presentation is really  
16 going to be looking at pellet cladding/mechanical  
17 interaction. So this whole picture is when you heat  
18 up the fuel, which mostly on the rim of the pellet,  
19 and that provides a loading on the cladding. So how  
20 strong the cladding is and how bad this impact is is  
21 what determines the failure limit.

22 This picture, I just want to show you this  
23 is a paper from a recently presented at a couple of  
24 places by a Swedish organization, including the  
25 Swedish regulator, and this is the logo of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 organization that presented the paper. I forgot the  
2 name. It's a Swedish firm, but they basically said  
3 exactly the same thing.

4 So I just want to use this picture to  
5 illustrate the point that although the data scatter  
6 quite a bit because of the test condition, but the  
7 fundamental understanding, there's very, very good  
8 consensus among the industry.

9 And I think this plot, Professor Denning,  
10 is somewhat different from what Ralph presented  
11 because this is just showing the burn-up. I think the  
12 plot that Ralph later on is transformed, some of the  
13 points to the left side for oxide purposes.

14 But I just want to use this plot to show  
15 you where the current regulations are and the need,  
16 therefore, because some of these data points are,  
17 indeed, at a lower level, and there is a need to make  
18 that adjustment.

19 But another point I just want to point  
20 out, you can see the data. Not just the failures are  
21 going down as you go to the right-hand side, but the  
22 non-failed point. You see, a lot of non-failed points  
23 are kind of trending downwards as well, and that is a  
24 result of the nature of the situation. Because when  
25 you go to high burn-up, there is just not enough

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactivity for the reactor to move these points high  
2 enough to fail it, and that's actually the struggle  
3 that we face at Cabri.

4 We just couldn't put in enough energy to  
5 fail good cladding. If you have good cladding, it  
6 will be a challenge to bring it high enough to fail  
7 it, and that's kind of what we all talked about  
8 earlier, this non-overlap or overlap.

9 I think I talked about this enough and  
10 Ralph talked about it enough in that not all data are  
11 equal. The temperatures are different. The pulse  
12 widths are different. The cladding materials are  
13 different, but more importantly is all of these are  
14 simulations, and what you want to note is what is in  
15 the lightwater reactor.

16 And you can see the key parameters are  
17 closest for Cabri and very different for NSRR, and the  
18 tool is really needed. You can't just, you know,  
19 adjust things because you inevitably get into an  
20 awkward situation when you just make adjustment. Let  
21 me very --

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yesterday we were shown  
23 data that demonstrated fairly persuasively that there  
24 was a change in measured ductility in clad as you went  
25 from room temperature just to 135 degrees Centigrade,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a relatively modest temperature change.

2 And the question was posed: why is that?

3 And the answer was basically God made it that way.

4 If that's the level of our understanding,  
5 how do you make a tool to compensate for this  
6 temperature effect?

7 DR. YANG: Well, first of all, the  
8 temperature difference here is considerably bigger.  
9 It's from room temperature to about 300 degrees C. So  
10 the temperature range difference, and I don't know  
11 that God makes that way is a good thing, but there are  
12 lots of experimental data to show the temperature  
13 effect. I mean, it is --

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So we have the empirical  
15 data that will allow us to account for the change in  
16 ductility that go from 25 to 300 degrees Centigrade?

17 DR. YANG: Well, we have data. You know,  
18 you always can want more data. I think what is  
19 amazing -- I'm just about to show you -- is the  
20 robustness of this approach. You know, we somewhat  
21 use something different. As long as you use a good  
22 benchmark code, that seems to give you the same  
23 answer.

24 So, you know, we do have --

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, the one code

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I know will always give you the same answer is  
2 one that's very, very bad. I have just not seen these  
3 data that would show us what the measured ductility  
4 for a given kind of irradiated clad when the ductility  
5 measurement was made at various temperatures from room  
6 temperature up to 300 degrees C. I just haven't seen  
7 that.

8 DR. YANG: Okay.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It would be nice.

10 DR. BILLONE: Dana, there are a lot more  
11 data relevant to this, relevant to LOCA.

12 DR. YANG: Relevant to this than LOCA, I  
13 think, yeah.

14 DR. BILLONE: I mean, they can be  
15 presented.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You're telling me that  
17 there are no data between 25 and 135, but from 135 to  
18 300 we're data rich.

19 DR. BILLONE: No, no, no. As irradiated  
20 material which is in the alpha phase, it has been  
21 studied quit a bit, and there's a lot of data, whereas  
22 post LOCA material has not been studied.

23 PARTICIPANT: Okay. That's where the  
24 problem is.

25 DR. BILLONE: That's where the difference

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I understand. Good.  
3 Thank you.

4 DR. YANG: Thank you.

5 Let me say a few words about REP-Na1. I  
6 know we have talked about it at this committee.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What amazes me is that  
8 we spent a full subcommittee meeting deciding the REP-  
9 Na1 was an outlier and pretty much came away all  
10 agreeing with that, but you guys all put it on your  
11 plots. I mean, you love this point.

12 DR. YANG: Well, we are trying. No, no,  
13 no, we're trying to be honest. We plot everything.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This brings tears to  
15 your eyes when you think of this point.

16 DR. YANG: Well, it really gets tears in  
17 your eyes because that's what prompted all of us to  
18 spend this tremendous amount of resources to address  
19 it. We would not have a Cabri water loop. We would  
20 not have a lot of these tests. We would not have  
21 spent millions of dollars to develop the code had it  
22 not in REP-Na1.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: As I understand it, the  
24 Japanese program was underway in parallel with the  
25 others.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. YANG: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So maybe that's not a  
3 good prognostication. Instead of being REP-Na1, it  
4 might have been HBO-1.

5 DR. YANG: Yeah. Well, I don't want to  
6 tell you REP-Na1 is an outlier. That's my title.  
7 What I want to tell you is because IRSN, which is the  
8 organization that produced the data in lists on REP-  
9 Na1 is a valid data point.

10 As a result, we formed a task force to  
11 evaluate it, and this is like what, five years, six  
12 years after the test was done? Your colleague, Dr.  
13 Hee Chung, presented a paper saying, hey, this  
14 preconditioning, this very, very unique  
15 preconditioning of REP-Na1.

16 You see, the first time the Cabri --

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, he was persuasive.

18 DR. YANG: Well, --

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The committee endorsed  
20 it. You guys are the ones that put it on the plot.

21 DR. YANG: Yes and no, yes and no. Well,  
22 you know, Ralph explained the preconditioning. Before  
23 we do any rim tests, we precondition it to make sure  
24 there's no artifact, no chips and fines, no shards or  
25 anything. So we precondition it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And REP-Nal was preconditioned at a much  
2 higher temperature than the rest of the test. IRSN  
3 recognized the deficiency of it. All of the layer  
4 tests were not preconditioned at that temperature.

5           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now, the stumbling block  
6 in that discussion, as I recall it, was, oh, we go to  
7 elaborate lengths to select our specimen here so that  
8 it doesn't have all these defects in it, meaning that  
9 there must be those defects in fuel rods so that you  
10 avoid them.

11           Gosh, are we doing the tests on specimens  
12 that are predestined not to be susceptible to failure?

13           DR. YANG: No. This is a very unique  
14 test, and the reason I wanted to --

15           CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm not asking about  
16 this test. I'm asking about all of the rest.

17           DR. YANG: I don't understand your  
18 question.

19           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Having sent many things  
20 to be cut in a hot cell and say, "Get me a sample out  
21 of this," I know that nobody sawing a specimen is  
22 going to send me back a specimen with a flaw in it  
23 unless I ask for it explicitly. Okay? They just  
24 avoid it. It's a pain in a neck to cut one with a  
25 flaw in it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And what I'm asking is are we selecting  
2           these segments that we put into this test to be those  
3           that are best in nature and don't have these fines,  
4           don't have flaws in the clad and whatnot.

5           DR. YANG: No, no. I'm not sure what you  
6           mean by "flaw," but this --

7           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I mean whatever  
8           you mean.

9           DR. YANG: Yeah. No, I mean, when you  
10          handle a fuel rod, you inevitably create some  
11          fragments, but that's why we need to precondition it,  
12          and we have ran this type of test many, many times.  
13          That's not the issue.

14          I think this particular test has many  
15          doubtful characteristics, and the reason I want to  
16          spend a few minutes on that is not so much to say it's  
17          an outlier, but we really learned a lot from this  
18          whole exercise because we have -- that's what I was  
19          getting at.

20          I think all of us are ready to just  
21          discard it, except IRSN, and because of Hee Chung's  
22          paper, and what we did is we convened a group of  
23          people, really industry experts, and the head of this  
24          group is Dr. Herman Rosenbaum. Some of you may know  
25          him. He's a very good metallurgist so that there was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some questions about the metallographic evidence of  
2 this particular test. It's very, very unique, and  
3 there are some instrumentation things.

4 So we investigated both. I'm just going  
5 to focus on that because that's relevant to some of  
6 the real conclusions here.

7 I think what is really useful from this  
8 whole exercise is not so much to say, "Hey, let's  
9 discard the test," other than that itself is very  
10 useful.

11 If we uncover a tremendous amount of data  
12 that weren't even reported, weren't even available,  
13 they were just sitting around in the lab, you know.  
14 It was done and then it was not really properly  
15 recorded and published to the outside community.

16 So there's a tremendous amount of data  
17 recovered, and it gives us a lot of insight. In fact,  
18 Robbie is going to present some of the findings to  
19 show that some of the cracks that we think were in the  
20 laboratory were formed during the test, were really  
21 formed in the laboratory. There's ample good evidence  
22 to show you that sodium introduced those cracks.

23 So I'll let Robbie address that, but the  
24 most important finding that there are like six or  
25 seven experts looking at this whole thing was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncovering new data with new calculations because it's  
2 just wonderful, you know. We have Robbie and Herman  
3 on one side, Hee Chung, and then the IRSN on the  
4 other.

5           Neither side wants to really admit they're  
6 wrong, and we perform data; we investigated. But one  
7 thing that everybody agreed on -- this is the  
8 agreement among all the experts -- is that if you have  
9 large blisters, like the REP-Na1 and 8 and 10 and 1,  
10 of course, that were used in real to anchor this very  
11 low limit that was presented earlier, if you have  
12 large blisters, you're going to have low failure  
13 enthalpy. That's something all of the experts agree,  
14 and they published all of these findings.

15           If you have good, robust, low corrosion  
16 rods, you cannot fail the rod. And another very  
17 interesting thing is that they do agree with Hee  
18 Chung, although they don't agree with Hee Chung's  
19 whole analysis; they do agree with him that this very  
20 unique heating, pre-transient heating, you know, you  
21 would think it's isothermal. Therefore, there should  
22 be no stress on the cladding.

23           But if you sit down and calculate it, just  
24 because of thermal expansion of the fuel and the  
25 cladding are different, it does create a hoop stress

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the cladding, and that hoop stress is going to  
2 redistribute and reorient the hydride that as you all  
3 remember showing their predominant amount of hydride  
4 in there.

5           However, what it really hinges on is how  
6 deep, how bad the blisters are in REP-Na1 that caused  
7 this very, very low enthalpy failure, and our  
8 calculations show that blister has to be like 80, 90  
9 percent. The IRSN calculation showed it had to be  
10 greater than 70 percent.

11           And of all the REP-Na tests, this is the  
12 test we have the most amount of metallography, and we  
13 could not see blister anywhere near 70 percent.

14           So it's hard to really believe there is a  
15 blister that you don't detect. So the other authors  
16 feel that it's a suspicious test because in addition  
17 to the very large blisters, the preconditioning is the  
18 problem, and there also is some eddy current signals  
19 on these rods that were never investigated and  
20 different thing. I won't go into detail.

21           But two and a half years of work resulted  
22 in a very comprehensive report which is about -- I  
23 don't know -- three, four inches thick, and in that  
24 document all of the metallographies, calculations,  
25 investigation I think is a wonderful book if you want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to know anything about RIA failure.

2 So that report, in addition to the report,  
3 the report will be published later this year. I  
4 would be happy to provide a copy to this committee,  
5 and there are papers presented.

6 But what is most interesting, as Mr.  
7 Chairman said, is nobody have used the data although  
8 there are lots of criteria being developed. Nobody  
9 have used the data, although for one reason or  
10 another, still plot it just to be honest, I guess,  
11 with all of the data ever produced.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Just a nostalgia.

13 DR. YANG: Nostalgia.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I still want to come  
15 back to this question, and I'm posing it to everybody  
16 in general, is what assurance do we have that segments  
17 selected for testing aren't preferentially being  
18 selected to be the segments most immune to failure  
19 during a reactivity insertion event. Just by the  
20 natural inclinations of a technician working in a hot  
21 cell, I believe he would select segments that are most  
22 immune to failure, I mean, to the extent that he  
23 could.

24 DR. YANG: Most immune or most prone to?

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Most immune.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BILLONE: But the technician doesn't  
2 pick the segment. I mean the principal investigator  
3 and the program manager and the sponsors and all of  
4 the partners choose the locations.

5 DR. YANG: Yeah. In fact, Dana, we tend  
6 actually choose the most prone to because we tend to  
7 try to bound the situation. So we tend to choose the  
8 most corroded rods. This particular rod and the  
9 sibling of it, which is REP-Na8 and 10 that were used  
10 in the RIA, were spalled, then inserted into the  
11 reactor for the next cycle. So it severely spalled.  
12 It's more spalled than any lightwater reactor fuel  
13 would be.

14 So this is, indeed, a bounding situation  
15 or more than bounding.

16 You know, we continue to do the RIA test,  
17 although Cabri has kind of stopped, but if you look at  
18 the burn-up level and everything, it's way outside our  
19 operating experience.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, is there  
21 someplace where there's protocol for the selection of  
22 the rod for tests, say? The most numerous ones seem  
23 to be the Japanese test. It's written down that says  
24 -- I mean, I'm just not sure how you do it. You've  
25 got a rod here. You know, something about it. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly know the external aspects of it. You can  
2 roll it around and whatnot. I assume you can  
3 autoradiograph it or something like that. You know  
4 something about the fragmentation pattern inside.

5 DR. BILLONE: You can also use eddy  
6 current to determine the oxide, the corrosion  
7 thickness.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thickness and then --

9 DR. YANG: We always pick the highest  
10 corrosion, almost.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And then it says, okay,  
12 from this rod we picked this. I mean I can go read  
13 this, and I can understand how it was picked?

14 DR. YANG: Yeah, I think so. I think so.  
15 I'd be happy to provide you something. You try to do  
16 the minimum number of tests to bound the most. So  
17 given that assumption, you tend to select the most  
18 limiting conditions so that you don't have to spend,  
19 you know, \$20 million to run another test.

20 DR. MEYER: You should acknowledge, Rosa,  
21 however, that there is consideration given to whether  
22 or not the rods selected for testing are rods with  
23 typical, average or high corrosion levels because some  
24 of the rods that have been chosen for this test,  
25 although you might have selected the upper grid span

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that had the highest level of corrosion on that rod,  
2 the rods themselves had very low corrosion.

3 DR. YANG: Yes. That's just the nature of  
4 corrosion level.

5 DR. MEYER: And you could have selected  
6 rods with higher corrosion.

7 DR. YANG: Sorry? Yes, your point is that  
8 the corrosion are not even on the rod. So we --

9 DR. MEYER: No, that's not my point. My  
10 point is that some of the rods are selected because  
11 they are more typical rather than --

12 DR. YANG: There are those, and there's  
13 always, Mr. Chairman, there always is debate about do  
14 you get more data from failed rod or do you get more  
15 data from sound rod (phonetic), and there are  
16 different camps, and so you know.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think Dr. Denning has  
18 raised an interesting question that we look like crazy  
19 at the rods that have failed and send the ones that  
20 didn't fail off to archive, I guess.

21 DR. YANG: That characterize it, and so  
22 you learn a lot, and we use it to benchmark our codes.  
23 The sound rods are much more useful to benchmark your  
24 codes, to make sure you fully understand the  
25 mechanism.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. It would just be  
2 interesting to see a table that says, okay, this  
3 segment was picked for this reason and whatnot.

4 DR. YANG: I don't know the restriction of  
5 the Cabri water loop project, but we have -- almost  
6 every meeting we've gone through the rationale do we  
7 pick this rod or that rod. If possible, like  
8 investigate, if possible, or provide you what some of  
9 the rationales we consider in choosing the rod for the  
10 test because the Cabri water loop is a \$62 million  
11 program, and only 12 tests. So we select them  
12 carefully.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, more tests because  
14 your cost per test was down with every additional test  
15 you did.

16 I'm sorry, Farouk. I'm spending your  
17 money for you.

18 DR. BILLONE: Dana, can I make an  
19 experimental point? Sometimes high burn-up rods that  
20 you get are rods that are atypically shifted around,  
21 reconstituted subassemblies, and there might be some  
22 selection there of what rods you're going to test that  
23 are more prototypic than if you had started with a  
24 single subassembly and burned it all the way to 62  
25 gigawatt days per metric ton.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. YANG: Yeah.

2 DR. BILLONE: I know we've made that.

3 DR. YANG: I think just your --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I suspect if we  
5 look closely at your selection criteria that you're  
6 doing pretty much what the speaker has said, that  
7 you're trying to find the bounding rod, but your  
8 understanding of what is bounding keeps changing on  
9 you, and so there's probably not a consistency over  
10 time, and it's probably an evolution in time.

11 DR. YANG: Yeah. You know, another  
12 factor, Mr. Chairman, is availability and the  
13 willingness of that particular utility to let you take  
14 rods. So it's --

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Rather than to --

16 DR. YANG: -- a juggling act.

17 So okay. Now that we disregarded the REP-  
18 Na1, let me just quickly go through what other  
19 countries are doing in terms of the criteria. As I  
20 indicated earlier, the Swiss one earlier has a very,  
21 very conservative limit, and now they have since I  
22 think about a year ago or less than a year ago, they  
23 have promulgated this new limit which have separate  
24 failure and coolability limit.

25 As I indicated earlier, our biggest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem with the RIA is the collapse of the two limits  
2 for such type of accident. So I'm trying to show  
3 which country have separate limits.

4 Switzerland have separate failure and  
5 coolability limits. In fact, they have pretty much  
6 adopted the limit that we have proposed to NRC for  
7  $UO_2$ , and our report and our submittal to NRC only  
8 addressed  $UO_2$  since we don't use MOX in the U.S.

9 In Switzerland, they have developed a  
10 lower limit for MOX.

11 In Germany they have separate failure and  
12 what they call rod fragmentation limit. The burn-up  
13 threshold is the function of burn-up and oxide  
14 thickness. I'm going to show you graphically what  
15 each of these limits are graphically, just going  
16 through them.

17 The French have a slightly different  
18 approach. In earlier days they have kind of an  
19 empirical what they call safety domain. They don't  
20 want to say as a criteria, but it's sort of an interim  
21 safety domain, and it's bounded by some experimental  
22 parameters like the cladding oxide's thickness, the  
23 enthalpy input, the pulse width, the cladding  
24 temperature. So it's totally based on experimental  
25 data developed in the late '90s.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           However, they are taking, with a better  
2 understanding now, they are taking a more analytical  
3 approach, very similar to our approach, and they are  
4 ready to submit it to their regulators later this  
5 year, and I'm going to show you a preliminary sketch  
6 of that as well.

7           We talked about the very conservative  
8 approach in Japan earlier. What they did, they have  
9 two limits, too, and as I indicated earlier, they do  
10 not analyze their data. They don't do the kind of  
11 adjustment that Ralph discussed earlier, and they  
12 acknowledge it's very conservative because of the low  
13 temperature.

14           And they also analyze water logging,  
15 analyze pressure pulse, and Japan is the place where  
16 they do the most tests to look at what happened after  
17 fuel failure, look at the fuel dispersal, and they  
18 look at the fuel coolant interaction, and they try to  
19 analyze it.

20           And as a result of it, they have what they  
21 call rod fragmentation threshold, and it's based on  
22 limiting the fuel melting. They don't want fuel to  
23 melt because that's when you have the most energy  
24 between fuel and coolant interaction, and they  
25 actually use pretty much the same approach as what we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have used, and they actually come out with slightly  
2 higher value than what we have proposed.

3 In Spain, they are looking at our report,  
4 and they are considering we don't know what they have  
5 done.

6 Sweden is the one, I think, I'd like to  
7 spend a little bit of time talking about because they  
8 looked at our approach. Then they said, "Hey, I want  
9 to see how robust that this approach is, how important  
10 it is." You have to use FALCON code to develop this  
11 approach. FALCON is our code.

12 So they have closely evaluated our  
13 approach for robustness and conservatism, and here's,  
14 again, I'm quoting their paper. Present study is the  
15 Swedish study. That's the black line, and the red  
16 curve is what Robbie is going to talk to you about  
17 later. That's what the U.S. industry's submittal to  
18 NRC.

19 The blue curve with dotted line is  
20 Battelle's approach. As you probably know, Battelle  
21 is a contractor to U.S. NRC. So it's their approach.

22 As you can see, these are the failure  
23 limits, and you can see they are pretty close to each  
24 other.

25 Let me just jump to this. This shows

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there are different codes used in development of the  
2 failure criteria. In our case we used FALCON code and  
3 we used strain energy density, which I'm not going to  
4 spend much time because some of you are familiar with  
5 and Robbie is going to talk about it, but we use  
6 strain energy density.

7 In Sweden, they use FRAPCON code and this  
8 French code, and they look at the strain to failure as  
9 their yardstick for their analysis.

10 PNL is the NRC contractor. FRAPCON is  
11 the steady state code. That's why there are two codes  
12 listed, and they used strain to failure as their  
13 yardstick.

14 EDF in France using the French SCANAIR  
15 code, but they use strain energy density, and I'm just  
16 about to show you, you know, there's a tremendous  
17 amount of variation here in terms of code use,  
18 assumptions use, and the methodology used, and they  
19 all came to fairly similar answer, and of course, the  
20 NRC RIL is quite different from everything else.

21 And this is the chart. There are going to  
22 be two charts, this one for failure, next curve for  
23 coolability. I'm going to just graphically show where  
24 everybody is.

25 The EPRI proposed one is a dotted line,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the Sweden one, which I show you some of the  
2 graphic with their logo, is this. I don't know how  
3 you call it. Brown one? Okay, and the Germany is  
4 orange one, and EDF is this magenta type of curve.  
5 And the RIL is this one, and you can see the Japanese  
6 one, which is the green curve, which is what we call  
7 room temperature, no adjustment whatsoever of the  
8 data. They directly just use the data as is.

9 And Professor Denning asked about where  
10 are the non-failed point. These are the non-failed  
11 point from Cabri. They are what we think are the most  
12 relevant ones. As you can see, they are conservatisms  
13 in almost all the other countries' approach, and  
14 obviously they're conservatism in RIL. I think too  
15 much conservatism.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now, I guess I've been  
17 sensitized over the last day and a half and certainly  
18 this morning that burn-up isn't the issue.

19 DR. YANG: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's something to do  
21 with ductility, perhaps reflected adequately by  
22 plotting it versus oxide thickness. If we replotted  
23 these data against oxide thickness, would the plot  
24 look the same?

25 DR. YANG: I think you would draw exactly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same conclusion. First, my apology for plotting  
2 as burn-up. That's not the crucial parameter. I said  
3 it, and I acknowledge, it, and the reason I plotted it  
4 this way is because that's the current licensing  
5 criteria, which is burn-up independent as a function  
6 of burn-up at 280 and 170. You know, 170 is right  
7 here.

8 See, the current criteria is like that,  
9 and what we all have done is recognizing the  
10 degradation of the ductility as you have more oxide on  
11 there. So burn-up is kind of a -- "surrogate" may be  
12 even too strong for oxide, but in Robbie's  
13 presentation, he's going to tie the two together for  
14 you very, very nicely because in most of our licensing  
15 approach we can tie the corrosion thickness to the  
16 burn-up. There is a one-to-one correlation on that,  
17 but not a linear one, but there is a correlation.

18 So I guess what I'm trying to show with  
19 this picture is almost everybody are pretty much  
20 together, and all of these curves are using codes to  
21 make the translation to the lightwater reactor  
22 condition meet these ones, and this one is what you  
23 heard earlier. This is direct data. Just draw a line  
24 underneath the low temperature data.

25 For coolability you can see even much

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 better agreement because everybody is trying to  
2 prevent fuel melting.

3 DR. MEYER: Excuse me a minute. Could I  
4 interrupt and could I ask the Chairman if we could go  
5 back to the previous slide for just a moment?

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Sure.

7 DR. MEYER: I just need to point out that  
8 these calculations of failure invariably involve a  
9 failure model, which in almost all of these cases, I  
10 believe in all of these cases, are crude empirical  
11 correlations that have the same degree of difficulty  
12 as fit into the data.

13 For example, you cite the PNL failure  
14 curve, which is work supported by NRC. The failure  
15 assumption in those calculations is two percent  
16 strain.

17 We see test data with failures in the  
18 elastic region. It's a very simplistic result that  
19 has been shown up there, and I just don't think it's  
20 a fair comparison to show all of these calculations.

21 We can all calculate stresses and strains  
22 pretty much the same.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Speak for yourself, sir.

24 DR. MEYER: -- fail is a different matter.

25 DR. YANG: Well, what I want to say is we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't show PNL data here because, you know, with all  
2 due respect we don't think FRAPTRAN is properly  
3 benchmarked. That's probably one of the key  
4 difficulties with the RIL. It's not properly  
5 benchmarked.

6 DR. MEYER: Well, it was the previous  
7 slide. You showed it, and you showed it right up --

8 DR. YANG: I know. Yeah, but in fact,  
9 that's the problem, using the same code that your own  
10 contractors come up with very different answers.

11 DR. MEYER: Okay. The EPRI model has a  
12 failure model in it, CSED. It's an empirically  
13 determined failure curve, and so, you know, it's  
14 there. It's just hidden behind all of this analysis.  
15 You come back to a set of data and empirical  
16 determinations about when you think failure happens,  
17 and there's nothing fundamentally different in dealing  
18 with those kind of test data and doing a calculation  
19 than dealing directly with the integral test data.

20 DR. YANG: Ralph, I think you give me a  
21 very good lead-in for my next slide if there are no  
22 other questions on this chart.

23 There are different approaches. We all  
24 know that not all data are the same. They need to be  
25 adjusted, and there are different ways of adjusting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it, and I think there is a big difference between the  
2 different ones. If you remember earlier days, this is  
3 one of Ralph's favorite charts, and it was in high  
4 burn-up program planning.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, he was cured of  
6 liking this chart the last time he appeared here. He  
7 hates this chart now.

8 DR. YANG: He now hates it?

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: He never wants to see  
10 this chart again.

11 DR. YANG: I thought he was -- well, how  
12 can that be? He call it the paint brush approach, and  
13 I copied this from the high burn-up program plan.  
14 This is Ralph's chart.

15 And as time goes on, like everybody else,  
16 Ralph recognized so in the RIL, it adjusts effects,  
17 and we heard the detail in the adjustment. You adjust  
18 for temperature. You adjust for pulse width, but  
19 there is one thing that we all talk about is the  
20 cladding ductility, and that's the key parameter, and  
21 you need to adjust that one properly.

22 And that's one thing. That's one of the  
23 big problems that I think with the RIL, and the other  
24 problem -- I'm ahead of myself a bit -- is the  
25 adjustment of these things need to be made based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the physical process and experimental data, and that's  
2 what some of these approaches. We call it the  
3 mechanistic approach.

4 There are two key words here. One is  
5 mechanistic. Mechanistic can mean different things to  
6 different people. To me it means you need to look at  
7 the physical process that's operating in there.

8 Another is benchmark codes. You know, all  
9 of our nuclear design, the fuel design is based on  
10 codes, and the codes need to be benchmarked, and I  
11 hope with all of the time I'm trying to convince you  
12 is there is good understanding. There is good  
13 consensus among the industry, and some of the codes  
14 are benchmarked.

15 Not all of the codes are benchmarked.  
16 Some of the codes are well benchmarked, and there's  
17 documentation of those benchmarking effort, and you're  
18 going to hear about the FALCON benchmarking effort.

19 And if you recall this point I made, most  
20 of these benchmarkings use codes, like SCANAIR, which  
21 is the French code, and they're based on the on-line  
22 instrumentation, based on the post irradiation  
23 characterization.

24 So what is different here is you can't  
25 just look at the failure. You've got to look at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sound. You've got to look at what all of the data are  
2 telling you, before the test, during the test, and  
3 after the test, and your code ought to be able to  
4 explain all of the things coherently instead of sort  
5 of shifting gears as you explain different things.

6 So coming back to what I started with, our  
7 two key problems with the RIL is there's no basis to  
8 collapse a coolability limit to the failure threshold  
9 for an event that everybody recognized will not occur,  
10 and by doing that, you're severely limiting what the  
11 plant can do, what the fuel designers can do, and I'll  
12 get into that in a minute.

13 And then you collapse it to a failure.  
14 This failure threshold is overly conservative, and the  
15 reason it's overly conservative I think Ralph  
16 acknowledged. Maybe those points should be higher.  
17 If you properly address those key parameters, let me  
18 just expand on this point.

19 The first one is you collapse the  
20 coolability limit from 280 calories, which is the  
21 current limit, now is collapsed to 55 for high burn-  
22 up, a factor of five reduction. You're prohibiting  
23 cladding failures for a postulated accident, which is  
24 significantly deviating from the current planned  
25 licensing basis, and by doing that there's no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstration of the benefit, of the safety benefit,  
2 and it is certainly not consistent with the risk of  
3 the event.

4 The two data points that Ralph used in  
5 developing the RIL, they were high burn-up data, and  
6 they failed. He used them because they failed. They  
7 failed, and the crack was so tight that they don't  
8 even know if they failed for a long time until they  
9 did the detailed examination.

10 So they lost the gas, but they certainly  
11 did not lose any of the solid particles. So to  
12 collapse to say -- to put the safety limit where  
13 failure is, it's not even consistent with the  
14 experimental condition, and now you talk about fuel  
15 dispersal. There are some tests that showed fuel  
16 dispersal, and there are even some pressure pulse  
17 reported, but you have to remember these are little  
18 capsules or loops, you know, and one of the famous  
19 dispersal cases is REP-Nal, and some of these are  
20 capsules.

21 So I'm going to let Robbie discuss the  
22 detail later, but the potential is very low, and in  
23 his presentation and in the Westinghouse presentation,  
24 you can see this whole thing is very local. It's  
25 limited to a very small number of assemblies, and we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also talk about the corrosion thickness. It's only  
2 high at the upper span. So to think about that would  
3 generate a pressure pulse that would threaten the core  
4 is a stretch.

5 The fuel dispersal, if you collapse the  
6 true limit and you're not allowing any fuel dispersal,  
7 although limited fuel dispersal is within the safety  
8 boundary, you know, we have this separate limit of  
9 failure limit to calculate the radiological  
10 consequence, and there are limits for that.

11 So we strongly believe that as long as you  
12 don't have molten fuel you can address this issue by  
13 calculating the radiological consequence. If we  
14 adopted the RIL as is, as proposed, it would certainly  
15 be the most conservative limit worldwide. This is a  
16 picture that I have shown earlier. It will be  
17 certainly way different from the others.

18 And certainly I talked about that and  
19 consider the key mechanisms. One of the key ones is  
20 his use of spalled rods in developing the criteria,  
21 and the other is really, I think, it was mentioned  
22 earlier that, you know, for high burn-up rods if you  
23 look at any metallography, any metal codes, they say  
24 the gap is closed between the fuel and the cladding,  
25 and in the RIL development they have to use a gap size

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is slightly bigger than the as fabricated gap  
2 size, when the gap really should be zero and, in fact,  
3 what is even more awkward is you use different  
4 assumptions for different gap size depending upon what  
5 set of data you need to look at.

6 And like I said, the same codes were used  
7 by a different organization and come up with quite  
8 different answers. I don't know the detail on why,  
9 but it may have to do with assumptions and the code.

10 So I just want to show a picture of the  
11 difference between spalled and non-spalled rod for  
12 people who are interested in material properties.

13 This picture was shown, I think, or  
14 something similar by Ralph earlier. This is the  
15 typical PWR rod with fairly high corrosion rim, but  
16 not spalled, and there is the oxide here. Well, when  
17 the oxide gets too thick, as you can see here, this is  
18 the oxide, and you're missing and it's a cold spot as  
19 shown by Ralph earlier, and you create this what we  
20 call blisters, which is a local defect or whatever,  
21 and this is a very important difference because the  
22 rod, that's where the failure initiation occurs.

23 You know, you have a very brittle failure  
24 right at the blister, if you can see the blister.  
25 It's kind of hard here, and then the rest of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 cladding is still ductile.

2 We will address your point. Don't worry.

3 But so when you have a blister like this,  
4 quite often because the oxide is so thick, so it's not  
5 just a small LOCA situation. Actually sometimes it  
6 has expanded axially as well, and Robbie is going to  
7 talk about this data in greater detail.

8 We have pretty good characterization of  
9 spalled and non-spalled rod. This is just one example  
10 of it, which shows the ultimate tensile strength with  
11 the hydrogen content.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Can we go back?

13 You showed us the REP-Na8 failure at a  
14 hydride blister location. Earlier Dr. Meyer showed us  
15 a REP-Na10 with two hydride blisters and a failure  
16 that didn't occur at a blister location. Am I to  
17 conclude that blisters are just totally no never mind?

18 DR. YANG: Well, certainly not no never  
19 mind. As I indicated earlier, there are just lots and  
20 lots of publications to quantify the blister effect.  
21 What Ralph showed earlier, and there are more pictures  
22 that Robbie can show earlier. Let me just give you a  
23 short answer.

24 What the crack that Ralph said at the  
25 blister location, that particular crack actually was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a result of -- that crack was an extension of the  
2 original crack in the hot cell. As you remember, all  
3 of these REP-Na tests were done in the sodium loop.

4 So after the rod failed, they were stored  
5 in the hot cell, and there's sodium inside, and sodium  
6 and UO<sub>2</sub> interact, and we have, as a result of the REP-  
7 Na1 task force, we have found that the crack lines  
8 actually grew during the hot cell storage by a factor  
9 of ten.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, that's fine, but  
11 he went through a fairly elaborate explanation of  
12 saying, well, gee, they wanted to find out where the  
13 crack initiated, and they made their best effort, and  
14 I look at it, and it looks like it failed at some  
15 location in fairly pristine looking cladding when it  
16 had opportunity to fail at a blister.

17 DR. YANG: Yeah.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Here you show me a crack  
19 obviously at a blister, but it doesn't seem to have  
20 much to do with a blister, but it's in the blister,  
21 and I'm trying to figure out what the point is.

22 DR. YANG: The point, I think, well, this  
23 certainly degrades the mechanical property. I guess  
24 the key difference I want to say is Ralph's picture  
25 was actually taken at a crack position that was the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 artificial grown in the hot cell rather than the  
2 initiation point.

3           What this is finding, that the laboratory,  
4 IRSN, has found during the REP-Na1 investigation --  
5 nobody recognized that crack would grow so much. So,  
6 you know, the hot cell experiments were done at  
7 different times and actually they were able to go back  
8 an reconstruct what the initial crack must be like  
9 since we didn't look at it, and then they have grown.

10           They look at it for both REP-Na8 and REP-  
11 Na10, and they have since concluded that the picture  
12 in Ralph's presentation was the crack that he has  
13 shown was the crack that was grown in the hot cell.

14           Unfortunately that's the only  
15 metallography they have ever taken. That's just the  
16 nature of --

17           CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm still struggling to  
18 understand.

19           MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, I'll try to show in  
20 my presentation, Dana --

21           DR. YANG: There are data.

22           MR. MONTGOMERY: -- a little bit more of a  
23 map of the hydride blisters in REP-Na10 and how the  
24 crack grew, but the bottom line is that you don't know  
25 where the crack initiated. What you see is how it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 propagated in the hot cell, and the propagation  
2 process is different in the hot cell than the crack  
3 initiation process during the test itself.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, you're not going  
5 to have to work very hard to persuade me of that.  
6 What I can see is that there are two hydride blisters  
7 here that did not initiate cracks.

8 MR. MONTGOMERY: Right, right. And when  
9 we do --

10 DR. YANG: Not all of them initiated a  
11 crack obviously.

12 MR. MONTGOMERY: Right, and we do know  
13 that the bigger the hydride blister, the easier it is  
14 to initiate a crack.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We know that?

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah, we know that.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Why do I know that? I  
18 mean, why should I believe that? I don't know that.

19 MR. MONTGOMERY: Oh, we know that. I'm  
20 sorry.

21 DR. YANG: We have done lots of  
22 experiments.

23 MR. MONTGOMERY: I'll show some  
24 information on that.

25 DR. YANG: Yeah, we have done lots of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiments.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, it looks to  
3 me -- I mean, I look at this and you say, well, this  
4 is not the right -- well, apparently it must have been  
5 initiated at a hydride blister. I don't know. I look  
6 at this now. Did this grow in the hot cell?

7 DR. YANG: No, not this one.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This didn't grow in the  
9 hot cell.

10 MR. MONTGOMERY: It grew a little, but we  
11 know from the characteristics of this crack that this  
12 is not a crack that was grown in the hot cell, this  
13 particular crack at least at this location. It did  
14 get longer in the hot cell, but at this location it is  
15 not and we know that primarily by the shape of the  
16 crack.

17 You see that there's a -- I don't want to  
18 get into too much detail.

19 DR. YANG: Well, we can construct how the  
20 crack -- well, in fact, it was very fortunate. They  
21 took pictures at different times of the rod, and then  
22 they didn't realize some of the cross-sections were  
23 taken at a time that the crack didn't exist during the  
24 experiment, but there were very good data that  
25 actually you'll find it fascinating that shows on this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 day the crack is this much and then it grew  
2 progressively. Robbie has it.

3 We didn't realize that was what Robbie --  
4 Ralph's was going to show. So we just put that. That  
5 was part of the study of the REP-Na1 task force.

6 MR. WAECKEL: May I make one comment, a  
7 short one?

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Please.

9 DR. YANG: Say your name.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: State your name and  
11 speak clearly.

12 MR. WAECKEL: Nicolas Waeckel from EDS.

13 I was participating to the test in Cabri,  
14 and what I would like to mention, first I would like  
15 to confirm exactly what was said about REP-Na10. The  
16 crack was very tight in the beginning in the test  
17 itself, and everything grew afterwards tremendously in  
18 the hot cell during the storage.

19 And when you look at the pictures, when  
20 the crack is always going through one blisters. So we  
21 don't know exactly why it was initiated, but we will  
22 have to mention to see CIP-01. CIP-01 is another test  
23 with no blisters at all, but how you had what counts  
24 in REP-Na10, you had something like 1,000 ppm of  
25 hydrogen, but no hydride blisters, and it didn't fail.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So if this is correct, CIP-01 would have  
2 failed because its REP-Na10 failed away from the  
3 blister. In a region where the hydride content is  
4 something like 650 or 700 ppm it would have failed.

5           DR. YANG: So you have a rod that have  
6 higher hydrogen concentration without blister and --

7           MR. WAECKEL: That didn't fail.

8           CHAIRMAN POWERS: And forgive me, but I  
9 look at your database, and I say the fact that a rod  
10 did not fail under one particular test means almost  
11 nothing to me. I think you have to do about five or  
12 six tests and show me that it consistently doesn't  
13 fail to be very persuasive because I look at your  
14 database and it's all over the map.

15          DR. YANG: Well, all over. Do you mean  
16 the simulation test?

17          CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, no. If I look at  
18 these, at your scatter plots, especially when you plot  
19 them against --

20          DR. YANG: Burn-up, yeah.

21          CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- well, just about  
22 anything, but if you plot them against burn-up --

23          DR. YANG: That's what I call simulation  
24 tests, yes, because --

25          CHAIRMAN POWERS: Plot against burn-up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It seems to me that the definitive conclusion is that  
2 a rod failed. When a rod doesn't fail does not mean  
3 that if you ran the test over again that it would  
4 still not fail.

5 DR. YANG: Well, maybe I didn't explain  
6 well. I mean there are over 100 simulations of these  
7 type of tests, and there are lots of organizations  
8 have analyzed them, and I think the conclusion is PCMI  
9 is the failure mechanism, and if you properly account  
10 for the differences in the test, I agree with you they  
11 are scattered.

12 That's why you need a well benchmarked  
13 code, to differentiate the scatter.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What you need is a way  
15 of being able to plot the data so that the failures  
16 are in one group and the non-failures are in another  
17 group definitively, and the closest I've seen to that  
18 Nirvana is this plot against oxide thickness.

19 I wonder if it wouldn't be better if it  
20 were plot against hydrogen content, but I don't know.  
21 I mean, it may suffer from the fact that you just  
22 don't have that data, but so far I have not seen  
23 anything better than that.

24 DR. YANG: You are quite right. Oxide is  
25 much better than burn-up, but as indicated earlier,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 there is still scatter there. That's what the code is  
2 trying to explain, the scatter, if you will.

3 You know, when you have an animal which is  
4 multi-dimensioned, when you plot it in two dimension,  
5 it will have certain scatter, but like you said, you  
6 want to separate failure from non-failure. So if you  
7 propose something, then you look at the data. You go,  
8 "Gee, are all of the failures above the data point and  
9 the non-fails are below?" And that's really the proof  
10 of the pudding, I guess.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay, but so far I've  
12 seen no alternative that's better than plotting it  
13 against oxide thickness.

14 DR. YANG: Well, that's --

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Am I correct? I don't  
16 know.

17 DR. YANG: Well, --

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. So we should be  
19 plotting against oxide --

20 DR. YANG: Mr. Chairman, I think maybe  
21 it's not so much just the plot is what I'm trying to  
22 get to. You really need a code to --

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: If I have a code --

24 DR. YANG: -- to do it justice. A paint  
25 brush, a semi-adjustment, it's too crude. They're too

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 crude to do what you want, I think.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's good. There  
3 should be some way to plot the data that says all  
4 that's on this side of it failed. All that's on this  
5 said has not failed or something like that.

6 DR. YANG: Okay. Maybe Robbie can --

7 MR. MONTGOMERY: I'll try to demonstrate.

8 DR. YANG: -- demonstrate that after me.

9 DR. SHACK: You have to agree on which  
10 failures you're going to include, right?

11 DR. YANG: No, no, I think that's pretty  
12 much agreed on here.

13 DR. SHACK: Well, I heard some  
14 disagreement here, but on the REP-Na8 and 10.

15 DR. YANG: Oh, I see. What you're  
16 include. Okay. There.

17 DR. DENNING: It's quite possible that  
18 there really is a stochastic element to this, that  
19 even if you had a very mechanistic code, and I think  
20 Ralph has pointed out that the codes that we've seen  
21 so far have some or are more empirical in nature or  
22 they have elements of empiricism rather than true  
23 fundamental modeling of the processes that are going  
24 on.

25 But if you're going to head down the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from what I've seen for far, if you're going to head  
2 down a path towards mechanistic analysis -- I'm sorry  
3 -- code-based analysis, it looks to me like from what  
4 we've seen so far that there's a stochastic element  
5 that has to be taken into account.

6 DR. YANG: Well, probably you take into  
7 account by some conservatism in it because, you know,  
8 you try to be conservative when you're in doubt.

9 To summarize, I think we have spent a  
10 tremendous amount of effort. I would say we spent  
11 more effort as an industry on RIA than on LOCA. I  
12 think that, you know, maybe with a limited time we  
13 haven't done this justice, and hopefully Robbie can  
14 remedy that situation, but I think one way to remedy  
15 that is to provide some references to this committee  
16 on what has been published.

17 You know, there's really a pretty good  
18 understanding, I think, if you ask the experts within  
19 the industry. I think most would agree. I just show  
20 you a couple of examples of what other labs are doing.  
21 They are no means all of the examples. There are a  
22 lot more.

23 We think what we have proposed is fairly  
24 conservative, and it's pretty consistent with what  
25 other countries have done independently, and the key

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point is really the low probability event, and the  
2 consequence is very local and is very limited, to use  
3 a very low criteria and different one. You know, we  
4 are shifting from calorie per gram to dollar worth  
5 type of criteria where proposed. It is going to cost  
6 the industry significant resources to comply.

7 Right now there are no 3D methodology, and  
8 we need to develop the 3D methodology, get them  
9 licensed to show that, indeed, we can comply with this  
10 very low limit being proposed, and this very low limit  
11 will limit the core design flexibility and any of the  
12 new core designs that were developed.

13 We have submitted topical report, and we  
14 would like -- the industry would like to see NRR  
15 continue its review of the topical report.

16 Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. We've got a few  
18 minutes.

19 I have deliberately let the speaker go  
20 beyond the allotted time because I thought the  
21 information was important to the committee to hear,  
22 and we'll figure out how to amend tomorrow -- I mean  
23 this afternoon.

24 Are there any direct questions to the  
25 speaker?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. YANG: There might be because there  
2 are two following my presentation. Robbie is going to  
3 give the --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We've got a lot to go  
5 yet.

6 DR. YANG: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But I'm going to break  
8 for lunch here in a few minutes, and we'll pick up on  
9 that later.

10 With respect to the topical report, the  
11 last time we met there was some question on the way of  
12 parameterizing the model. You were using a least  
13 squares methodology. Did you ever sort that out?

14 DR. YANG: The strain energy density, you  
15 mean?

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah.

17 DR. YANG: Yeah. We have sorted some of  
18 the stuff out.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I don't remember the  
20 details, but I remember the controversy.

21 DR. YANG: Yeah. They are --

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It looked like you were  
23 fitting an outlier, is what it looked like. Now, you  
24 were certainly using linearly squares where both of  
25 your variables were uncertain. Things like that came

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up.

2 DR. YANG: Maybe that would be better  
3 addressed --

4 MR. MONTGOMERY: The answer to that  
5 question is that the data that I'll show you today,  
6 which was continuing to use the least growth fit  
7 method or best fit method, but we are evaluating and  
8 have looked at other ways to look at the data, either  
9 using lower bound to try to address some of these  
10 uncertainties.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. We'll see that  
12 later.

13 Any other questions on this apparent  
14 difference of opinion that we have here?

15 Ralph, you look like you want to make a  
16 comment other than you're hungry.

17 DR. MEYER: I'll make my comment later.

18 DR. ELTAWILA: No, because we are planning  
19 to meet with the industry on the review of that issue.  
20 So I think we would like the exchange to be between  
21 the committee and EPRI at this time.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. That's fine.

23 DR. MEYER: My comment had nothing do with  
24 that.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's fine.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: It's very short. I just  
2 wanted to point out that REP-Na7 was a failure with no  
3 spalling.

4 DR. YANG: That's a MOX.

5 DR. MEYER: It's a MOX, right. We  
6 discussed that, but just so you don't forget that  
7 there was a test that failed in Cabri without  
8 spalling.

9 DR. YANG: That's a MOX. You wanted to  
10 say something?

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Please. We'll have you  
12 sit at the table there and it can be easy.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. WAECKEL: Nicolas Waeckel from EDF.

15 Just to follow up on Ralph's comment about  
16 the MOX fuel, he demonstrated this morning that MOX is  
17 equivalent to UO<sub>2</sub>. Maybe he's right in terms of  
18 dynamic fission gas swelling effect, but you have to  
19 say one thing that is a fact. In the experimental on-  
20 line measurements, when you look at the REP-Na7, also  
21 other MOX fuel, they behave quite differently in terms  
22 of kinetics.

23 When you measure the displacement of the  
24 volume of sodium in channel, it grows much faster  
25 for MOX fuel than for UO<sub>2</sub> fuel. So that means we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know exactly what does it come from. It just  
2 comes from the thermal properties of the MOX fuel,  
3 which is maybe different from UO<sub>2</sub>. When inject  
4 energy, the response is faster.

5 And something is going on, and the  
6 response of the MOX fuel is different from the UO<sub>2</sub>  
7 from the very beginning of the transient.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We've suspected, and  
9 certainly the VEROCRS tests confirm, that we get a  
10 little faster and earlier fission gas release and  
11 fission vapor release from the MOX fuel. I mean those  
12 are certainly --

13 MR. WAECKEL: Yeah, we have noted that  
14 with everything, but we do know that the MOX is a very  
15 different animal from UO<sub>2</sub>. So to plot --

16 DR. YANG: To mention the manufacturing,  
17 they have these clusters of high concentration.

18 MR. WAECKEL: Yeah, we have many classes.  
19 The gas is distributed in different locations, and  
20 it's very dependent on the size of the classes and all  
21 of the gas is around these classes. So it's a very  
22 different animal, and I don't think it's fair to plot  
23 under the same plot MOX and UO<sub>2</sub> fuels.

24 DR. YANG: Because when MOX are made, they  
25 have these little MOX clusters that have very high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 burn-up within the cluster.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It depends a little bit  
3 on who's making it because certainly --

4 DR. YANG: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- certainly the modern  
6 MOXes have rather little --

7 DR. YANG: Yes, you're quite right.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- concentration. They  
9 do a much better job in homogenizing the plutonium.  
10 But like I say, we do know the MOX behaves in its  
11 release a little different, and that's not surprising.  
12 The question comes about, and I came away from Dr.  
13 Meyer's presentation persuaded when you're looking at  
14 a clad effect, clad ductility effect, I don't really  
15 care. All you're doing is changing a little bit the  
16 driving force and not so much whether it's going to  
17 crack and fail or not.

18 And so I came away as saying, okay, put it  
19 on the plot.

20 MR. MONTGOMERY: Do you want to address  
21 that Joe or do you want me to address it?

22 DR. RASHID: I will address that. Joe  
23 Rashid, Anatech.

24 Unfortunately the MOX was introduced in  
25 this meeting. We have done a significant amount of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work on modeling the MOX effects and under RIA  
2 conditions, but we didn't present any of it in this  
3 meeting. We disagree with Ralph's description of the  
4 effect of the gas release on the MOX RIA response, and  
5 as a result of that one evidence of it, of course, in  
6 the data he presented for REP-Na9 -- I'm not sure if  
7 its REP-Na9 or 6 -- the strain measurements is more  
8 than twice that that can be predicted by any other  
9 code, and the only explanation to that is the effect  
10 of the gas swelling enhancement for PCMI.

11 So there's not enough information being  
12 discussed regarding the MOX. Unless we address all of  
13 the work that's being done on the MOX I don't think we  
14 should be even evoking the effect of MOX in this  
15 meeting.

16 Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, it looks to me, if  
18 I look at the plot, that the MOX data point could be  
19 sacrificed and wouldn't change the conclusion one  
20 iota.

21 MR. RASHID: Regarding  $UO_2$ , I agree with  
22 you, yes, regarding  $UO_2$ . I think  $UO_2$  stands on its  
23 own, and MOX has a separate effect altogether, and we  
24 ought to address it separately and examine all of the  
25 work that's being done on it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Boy, you have no idea  
2 how reluctant I am to do that.

3                   MR. RASHID: We'll be glad to have a  
4 separate meeting on MOX, and we can show the work that  
5 we've done on it.

6                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: I suspect you've almost  
7 guaranteed we will.

8                   Any other comments?

9                   (No response.)

10                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, hearing none, we  
11 will recess for lunch until one o'clock.

12                  (Whereupon, at 12:00 noon, the meeting was  
13 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m., the  
14 same day.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:01 p.m.)

CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's go back into session.

Rosa gave us an introduction on this subject and made all kinds of promises that Robbie was going to fulfill. I don't know whether Robbie knew about these promises beforehand or not, but we're going to hold him to it.

So the floor is yours, sir.

MR. MONTGOMERY: Thank you.

Let me see if I can find my presentation here.

CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, the dog ate it, right?

MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah. We have to go home now.

(Laughter.)

MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, when you get to the controversial points, Robbie, you can just say, "Well, Rosa covered this all."

MR. MONTGOMERY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, for a nice introduction of what I have to do today.

As Dr. Yang pointed out or mentioned several times, we have developed a methodology for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyzing and understanding our experiments, and then  
2 we have gone the next step, and that is to use that  
3 methodology to take that understanding and develop  
4 reactivity initiated accident acceptance criteria, and  
5 my presentation will cover how we went over that and  
6 how we developed those.

7 I guess before I get started, I have a  
8 fairly long presentation and I know we're running  
9 late. So will you just kind of keep me track of the  
10 time and let me know how much time I have.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Sure.

12 MR. MONTGOMERY: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You've got about two  
14 hours.

15 MR. MONTGOMERY: I'll try to keep it in  
16 that time period.

17 All right. Kind of an overview of my  
18 presentation. I will just briefly make some comments  
19 on our objective of what we're trying to do here and  
20 then really get into the meat of the presentation, and  
21 that is to discuss how we're dealing with fuel rod  
22 failure, how we've developed an understanding of fuel  
23 rod failure mechanisms through evaluating the  
24 experimental data, and then how we developed a  
25 methodology to construct a failure threshold, taking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into consideration the understandings that we've  
2 gained from the experiments.

3 And then I'll briefly show you the failure  
4 threshold and go over the characteristics.

5 In addition, the approach that we took in  
6 evaluating RA safety criteria was to develop not only  
7 a failure threshold, but a core coolability or fuel  
8 coolability limit.

9 So I'll briefly go over the core  
10 coolability issues, the issues of fuel dispersal, how  
11 we think we can deal with those, and the methodology  
12 that was used to develop the core coolability limit.

13 And then finally I'll go over the failure  
14 or the core coolability limit and talk a little bit  
15 about some of its characteristics as well.

16 And then I have a summary, and in that  
17 summary I'll basically talk about some of the points  
18 again, kind of elaborate on some of the points that  
19 Rosa brought up with regards to differences in the  
20 approach used by the industry and the differences and  
21 the methodology that's been described in the RIL that  
22 Ralph Meyer summarized this morning.

23 As I said, really our objective is to  
24 understand the fuel rod failure mechanisms and the  
25 processes that come about after failure, and then to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use those to develop criteria, and that's what that  
2 slide is saying. I won't go through that, but  
3 basically I'll just jump right into the real work  
4 here.

5 All right. Our approach was to first try  
6 to develop an analysis methodology for reactivity  
7 initiated accidents, and to do that we basically  
8 constructed a big database of all the relevant RA  
9 experiments or as many as we can get our hands on  
10 anyway.

11 We used those experimental results and  
12 accompanied analytical evaluations, code calculations,  
13 to try to gain as much insights and understanding in  
14 the fuel rod behavior exhibited in these experiments,  
15 things like evolution of fuel temperatures, evolution  
16 of cladding temperatures, evolution of fuel and  
17 cladding strains, elongations, that sort of thing, and  
18 try to really develop an understanding of the failure  
19 mechanisms and the processes that are ongoing inside  
20 a fuel rod bearing these rapid energy insertions.

21 Once we were able to develop that  
22 methodology or that understanding, we went in and  
23 began really to validate as best we could an analysis  
24 methodology using these experiments. Once we  
25 understood them, we were able to model them and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 develop codes that could represent the deformations  
2 and temperature responses of these rods. We went and  
3 started to compare our calculator results with the  
4 measured data developed an ability to differentiate  
5 between failed and non-failed rods.

6 And I think that's a fairly important  
7 process in the whole approach, is to be able to  
8 understand the failure mechanisms and be able to  
9 differentiate between failed and non-failed rods.

10 Thirdly, by doing that we were able to  
11 identify what the failure mechanisms are, what the rod  
12 deformation processes are, and we can develop a  
13 cladding integrity model that incorporates all of  
14 these understandings based on less expensive, more  
15 readily available data, and that is mechanical  
16 property data or separate effect tests, if you want to  
17 call it that.

18 And these mechanical property data are an  
19 attempt to be as representative as possible of the  
20 failure mechanisms that we understand that are active  
21 in the fuel rod during these types of events.

22 All of these Steps 1, 2, and 3 basically  
23 are focused at, first, understanding experiments and  
24 being able to gain the insights from these experiments  
25 to direct us in determining what a failure threshold

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 should be for lightwater reactor conditions, and  
2 that's Steps 4 and 5, is to develop a failure  
3 threshold that's applicable to lightwater reactor  
4 conditions, whereas most of these experiments have  
5 only a remote representation of lightwater reactor  
6 conditions, and Rosa highlighted some of those  
7 differences in terms of coolant temperature, pulse  
8 width, and things like that.

9 So in developing the failure threshold,  
10 the approach is to first try to account for all of the  
11 important mechanisms that affect fuel rod behavior.  
12 Those are temperatures, loading conditions, fuel rod  
13 geometries, pulse width, things like that.

14 And once we've incorporated these  
15 mechanisms into our approach, we're able to use the  
16 validated analysis methodology that was based on these  
17 experimental results to transfer that understanding  
18 into developing a failure threshold for what I would  
19 call an ID life or bounding reactivity accident  
20 condition.

21 All right. We've seen several plots today  
22 with regards to the RA simulation test results, tests  
23 that are out there. This is one way to plot it. Dr.  
24 Meyer showed us the data this way, plotted this way  
25 this morning, and that is we're plotting it as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 function of oxide thickness, and the question was  
2 raised this morning about what does oxide thickness  
3 mean. That's a good question because in some of these  
4 experiments we have peak oxide. In some of them  
5 they're kind of a sample average. You have a variety  
6 of oxide thicknesses because we know oxide thickness  
7 is not all created equal.

8 They're being plotted and what we're  
9 plotting here is the maximum fuel enthalpy change or  
10 you could think of it as the fuel expansion process if  
11 you want to, the fuel pellet expansion process, and  
12 we're using fuel enthalpy or fuel enthalpy changes,  
13 the parameter to represent that as a function of this  
14 oxide thickness.

15 What I'm plotting here are the failed rods  
16 that came out of these various programs from the early  
17 SPERT programs all the way through to the more recent  
18 tests in Cabri and NSRR. We have the Russian data  
19 here which is primarily at low oxide, and what we see  
20 is that there's failures, that low oxides tend to be  
21 at higher energy, and failures at higher oxides tend  
22 to drop off a little bit, and that gives some idea  
23 that maybe oxide thickness is one of the parameters.

24 But then if we superimpose on those, the  
25 non-failed rods, which are all of the open symbols,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of these open dot symbols, these are all of the  
2 non-failed rods. We see that there's some  
3 interdispersion. There's not a clear separation in  
4 terms of oxide thickness or energy where you can say,  
5 well, there's a threshold.

6 So there's other parameters involved.  
7 That cladding oxide thickness is not the only  
8 parameter. You saw this morning when Rosa showed her  
9 slides or Dr. Yang showed her slides, that in burn-up  
10 spaces it's not clearly delineated as well. So  
11 there's a variety of factors or variables that are in  
12 play here.

13 So we're back to this plot again, and so  
14 what we do is if we look at these data a little bit  
15 more closely we see that these data -- if we look at  
16 the failure mechanisms about how these different rods  
17 failed or some characteristics of these rods, we see  
18 that these rods represent data or rods that have  
19 experienced high fuel enthalpies , exceeded the  
20 departure from nuclear boiling regime, have gone up to  
21 cladding temperatures of 11, 1,200 degrees C.  
22 possibly, sometimes higher. They all failed by a  
23 ballooning burst mechanism or an oxidation induced  
24 embrittlement mechanism. That would be high  
25 temperature oxidation induced or even clad melting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There's a variety of failure processes  
2 going on in this data set.

3           If we look a little closer, there's the  
4 MOX fuel rod here. So these failures are starting to  
5 become a little evident that there's something unique  
6 about each one of these and they're not all equal. We  
7 have rods here that were failed that have oxide  
8 spallation and accompanying hydride lenses. We saw a  
9 little bit about that this morning.

10           We have rods here that have -- not well  
11 characterized. So they have an unknown oxide  
12 thickness with them. It's kind of difficult to know  
13 exactly where to plot them on this plot.

14           In addition, it should be pointed out that  
15 these were very early rods fabricated in the early  
16 1960s, and they were specially designed for the CDC  
17 SPERT reactor. So they are very narrow rods, very  
18 thin fuel rods with thin cladding, which, again, may  
19 exacerbate the problem.

20           And then finally we have the rods from  
21 NSRR that were all tested at room temperature, and so  
22 we have a mixture mode here. We have room temperature  
23 tests. We have a 300 degree C. test, and so there are  
24 some differences there, and so not all of the failures  
25 are created equal, and as a consequence, we must

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really develop a clear understanding of what the  
2 processes are that lead to the failures so that we can  
3 determine how relevant these failure mechanisms are to  
4 lightwater reactor fuel.

5           So we have a database of something like  
6 100 experiments or so that span burn-up ranges from  
7 very low burn-up to 75, 74 gigawatt days, oxide  
8 thickness from five to 130 microns, pulse width from  
9 four to 75 milliseconds, maybe even three. We heard  
10 three for the BGR test. Fuel enthalpy levels from 65  
11 all the way up to more than 200 calories per gram.

12           And then we have quite a bit of  
13 information. A lot of these experiments had end pile  
14 (phonetic) instrumentation that was used with them.  
15 So they had thermocouple measurements or they have rod  
16 deformation measurements, coolant temperature  
17 measurements, rod internal pressure measurements.  
18 They also have quite extensive post test examination  
19 results, measuring deformations, fission gas release,  
20 things of that nature.

21           Of these somewhat like 100 rods, we've  
22 selected a little more than 30, 31, 32 rods, for  
23 detailed analytical evaluations using FALCON. This is  
24 to first validate and develop a methodology to analyze  
25 these experiments, and that's what this step number

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 two is, is to really validate a good methodology for  
2 analyzing these experiments.

3 We do that by comparing to these end pile  
4 measurements and post test examination results, and  
5 I'll show you quite a bit of those comparisons. Of  
6 these 30 rods, nine of these rods were failed. So we  
7 have really more non-failed rods in the database  
8 because we can learn a lot about the behavior of fuel  
9 under RA conditions from the non-failed rods because  
10 you get much better post test examination results.

11 But we do have nine rods that we included  
12 in there that failed at fuel enthalpy levels, a  
13 failure type range between 60 and 86 calories per  
14 gram. So relatively low.

15 And then I should point out that this  
16 validation using FALCON is one of the largest  
17 validation efforts or most extensive assessments of a  
18 fuel code for RA experiments. There are several other  
19 codes out there. The SCANAIR you've heard is a good  
20 code, but its focus has been primarily on Cabri and  
21 doesn't have as much NSR validation as we have used in  
22 our code, and conversely, the Japanese codes have  
23 primarily focused on the NSR experiments and not so  
24 much on Cabri.

25 We have used as much of the information as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available to try to give as large a validation base as  
2 possible.

3 DR. ELTAWILA: Dana, can I ask a question,  
4 please?

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Please.

6 DR. ELTAWILA: Rosa mentioned the nominal  
7 identification and ranking table that would be  
8 developed for the fuel, and it addressed both the  
9 experimental data and the analytical model. Does the  
10 FALCON code include models for every high ranked  
11 phenomena identified by the PERT panel?

12 MR. MONTGOMERY: I would think so, yes.  
13 I would think so. I don't have that long list in my  
14 brain to do the entire check-off, but I believe it  
15 would.

16 All right. Here's an example of some  
17 results we would get and some comparisons to  
18 experimental data. I have here, and I apologize for  
19 the quality of the graph, but you see a representation  
20 of a real power pulse used in the Cabri facility here.  
21 It is power versus time, and you can see that this is  
22 about 50 milliseconds. This is an approximate ten  
23 millisecond pulse. So you can see the pulse is really  
24 over in about 30, 35 milliseconds.

25 When we talk about pulse width, we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 typically talking about the full width, half max as  
2 that parameter.

3 Up here in this left corner we have fuel  
4 and cladding temperatures. This would be the fuel  
5 pellet region here, and this is the cladding region  
6 here. The calculated fuel and cladding temperatures  
7 is a function of radio position and as a function of  
8 time during the pulse and shortly after the pulse. So  
9 you can see that early in the pulse down here, at a  
10 fairly low inserted energy of about 30 calories per  
11 gram, that's typically in the first third of the  
12 pulse. The temperatures are peaked and not too high  
13 with the temperature peak at the pellet periphery and  
14 then the cladding temperature shown here is fairly  
15 flat. It doesn't even know that there's much going on  
16 yet.

17 Then we get to the max temperature  
18 location, which is near the tail end of the pulse.  
19 You can see that the peak temperatures reach something  
20 like 2,500 degrees K. for a 100 calorie per gram  
21 pulse, and a semi-temperature of something like 1,500  
22 K. And you start to get some clad heat-up, and then  
23 as you move later in the pulse, the clad even heats up  
24 more and the fuel temperature begins to drop down, and  
25 after a few seconds, you reach -- a cosine temperature

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 distribution starts to become more evident, and these  
2 are the types of things that we calculate in FALCON.

3 Here's a comparison. I've put the arrow  
4 here after the pulse is over. Post test examination  
5 data here for cladding deformation. This happens to  
6 be radial displacements of the cladding as a function  
7 of axial position, and the blue line is the code  
8 calculator results, and the red line are the measured  
9 data and some of the scatter in the measured data for  
10 that particular rod.

11 Here's another example of some measurement  
12 data that's on-line measurement data. We have here  
13 axial growth of the fuel rod as a function of time  
14 during the energy insertion period. This is what,  
15 approximately 200 milliseconds here? And we can see  
16 that at the initiation event once the gap closes the  
17 fuel rod extends fairly rapidly and the symbols are  
18 the data and the FALCON results are the line, the blue  
19 line.

20 This is for REP-Na5, and this one happens  
21 to be for CIP-01. Again, we have the fuel rod growth  
22 and a range in the measured data and the calculated  
23 results.

24 So you can see the type of validation that  
25 we have going on for this kind of --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           CHAIRMAN POWERS: What I don't understand  
2           from your presentation is there's a systematic  
3           discrepancy between the code calculations, the data in  
4           some cases, and what I'm grappling with is is that at  
5           all significant.

6           MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, I think the next  
7           set of slides will try to do that. I've just shown  
8           you a couple of snapshots of the performance. I  
9           wasn't able to show you everything.

10           This is a little bit better summary of the  
11           overall code performance and what we have here are  
12           your classic predicted versus measured curves. This  
13           one happens to be for residual hoop strains, and this  
14           one happens to be for peak cladding or fuel rod  
15           elongations, and again, predictive elongation versus  
16           measured elongation.

17           The solid line here represents the 45  
18           degree perfect agreement line, and what I have here  
19           are some of the results for the Cabri and NSRR tests,  
20           both B and PWR tests shown in here, and you can see  
21           that for the Cabri facility where DNB is not an issue  
22           because you have a sodium loop; you don't have  
23           departure from nuclear boil and the cladding  
24           temperatures remain relatively straightforward to  
25           calculate and predict.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We get pretty good agreement with the  
2           experimental data. I show some uncertainty here, the  
3           variation in experimental data because there's ovality  
4           and some things are going on in the measured data. So  
5           you have some uncertainty or some range of measured  
6           data showing there, but you can see that for where the  
7           cladding temperature is reasonably well controlled we  
8           show pretty good agreement with experimental data.

9           For tests in NSRR where, again, NSRR has  
10          a capsule test. The tests are run in a stagnant water  
11          and ambient conditions, so atmospheric pressure, room  
12          temperature coolant water, and these tests experience  
13          DNB a lot of times.

14          And the way I kind of picture the NSR  
15          experiments is if you have a hot rod and you quench it  
16          in a bucket of water and that violent heat transfer  
17          that goes on in that pool boiling condition is what's  
18          going on in NSR facility, except you just don't stick  
19          the rod in. The rod starts out there and you heat it  
20          up really fast with the pulse.

21          So we don't have a good way to model that  
22          violent boiling under stagnant water conditions in our  
23          code. There may be other capabilities out there. So  
24          we don't get a good representation of the DNB and the  
25          cladding temperatures, and what you see is that when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rods start to experience DNB, the cladding  
2 deformations tend to grow larger, and they grow larger  
3 for a number of reasons. They grow larger because of  
4 the rod internal pressure. Inside is pushing out and  
5 so you get some plastic deformation and that way you  
6 get some expansion of the pellet that drives that, but  
7 the cladding strains tend to be a little bit larger  
8 and can go out to even 15, 20 percent in some cases.

9 Here we have the elongation values. You  
10 see pretty good agreement there. What we can conclude  
11 from this is that -- and I think Dr. Meyer concluded  
12 with this this morning as well -- is that the primary  
13 mechanism leading to deformations is pellet thermal  
14 expansion. That's the PCMI loading, especially during  
15 the power pulse. There are mechanisms that come in  
16 after the power pulse is over when cladding  
17 temperatures begin to heat up. DNB may become active  
18 where you can get some additional cladding  
19 deformations, but those are not driven by the pellet.  
20 They're driven by other secondary mechanisms.

21 And in terms of PCMI failure, the initial  
22 power pulse conditions are the major area of concern.

23 All right. So we've kind of looked at the  
24 non-fail test. Let's look at the failed test and see  
25 what we can learn from the analysis of these rods.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The first thing we notice is that all of  
2           them failed at fairly low energies, and  
3           correspondingly, the calculated cladding strains are  
4           rather low, typically less than one percent, elastic  
5           plus plastic strain, which would be the total strain.  
6           These are calculated.

7           These are representations of the peak fuel  
8           temperature, and you can see that there's no real  
9           correlation between the temperature peaking and  
10          cladding failure. It appears to be more related to  
11          the PCMI load or the cladding ductility more than the  
12          PCMI loading.

13          But you do need PCMI loading to induce  
14          cladding strains. So what we can learn from this is  
15          that the cladding failures are primarily driven by  
16          PCMI. In UO<sub>2</sub> fuel there's no driving factor coming  
17          from the pellet that's strongly burn-up dependent.

18          So essentially what we have is a fuel rod  
19          failure, and high burn-up UO<sub>2</sub> fuel is controlled by  
20          PCMI, which is a loading process and cladding  
21          ductility which is the ability of the cladding to  
22          accommodate the pellet expansion process.

23          And here I put the slide you saw earlier  
24          on here where we have gap closure going on. When the  
25          gap is wide and the cladding ductility is high,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cladding failure is not driven by PCMI. It's driven  
2 by high temperature processes. When the gap is small  
3 and pellet cladding contact can occur, when the pellet  
4 heats up, then depending on the cladding ductility,  
5 failure by PCMI become possible.

6 So hopefully at least in a very quick,  
7 short way I've shown that we have a pretty good  
8 understanding of the processes that go on inside the  
9 fuel rod during a power pulse and that we understand  
10 the failure mechanisms sufficiently to be able to  
11 develop a cladding integrity model or failure model.

12 And we have done that in this activity,  
13 and we have elected to use strain energy density and  
14 critical strain energy density as the parameter of  
15 choice for analyzing the mechanical response of the  
16 cladding and determining its failure potential.

17 There are other methodologies out there,  
18 cladding strain. You heard this morning cladding  
19 strain is one, and there are others.

20 So for those that may not fully be  
21 familiar with the strain energy density concept, what  
22 we have here is that the strain energy density, which  
23 is calculated by the fuel performance code is a  
24 measure of the loading intensity on the cladding and  
25 it's really just an integration of the stress and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strain curve. So we have the stress plotted here,  
2 schematic stress here and strain here, and we're  
3 basically getting the area under the stress/strain  
4 curve.

5 In the calculation process because we have  
6 the constitutive model built into, say, FALCON or  
7 SCANAIR or the codes. It can incorporate things like  
8 strain rate, temperature and stress by axiality all in  
9 calculating the SED parameter.

10 Then we need to have a way to judge failed  
11 versus not failed or failure potential, and that's  
12 done by the critical strain energy density, which is  
13 derived from mechanical property tests, and the  
14 critical strain density as a measure of the cladding  
15 failure potential or the residual ductility of the  
16 cladding, and again it's an integration of the  
17 stress/strain curve now extracted from mechanical  
18 property tests, and it depends primarily on hydrogen  
19 content, zirconium hydride distribution, temperature,  
20 things that affect the cladding microstructure and  
21 ability to form.

22 Cladding failure, in our methodology,  
23 cladding failure occurs when the SED calculated by  
24 FALCON reaches the CSED for a given cladding material.

25 Just to give you a kind of brief overview

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the database that's used for the CSED model  
2 development, this busy slide shows you that. We have  
3 a variety of different test types, test conditions  
4 from burst tests to ring tension tests to axial  
5 tension tests.

6 This is our irradiated material properties  
7 table. So we have different fuel types, burn-up  
8 levels, fluence levels, and oxide thicknesses from  
9 very low oxide thicknesses to as high as 110, 120  
10 microns, including some spallation, spalled oxide  
11 rods, and temperatures ranging from nominal operating  
12 temperatures like 588K all the way down to room  
13 temperature 298 and 313K type temperatures. So  
14 although the database is primarily focused on  
15 operating type temperatures and most of the data is  
16 there, we do have a subset of the database that is at  
17 colder temperatures, and a variety of strain rates  
18 from low strain rates representative of nominal  
19 operation to higher strain rates more typical of what  
20 you would expect at the loading rate of an RA event.

21 Here we have a representation of the  
22 critical strain energy density mechanical property  
23 data plotted now as a function of oxide thickness to  
24 cladding thickness ratio, and I plotted and kind of  
25 identified the different test types here from ring

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 tension tests, axial tension and so forth.

2 The data can really be looked at in two  
3 different data sets, subsets. We have the data that's  
4 non-spalled and the data that's from spalled rods, and  
5 we have elected to fit a best fit curve through both  
6 the non-spalled data to come up with a non-spalled  
7 curve and then through the spalled data to have a  
8 spalled curve in terms of allowing us to interpret the  
9 experimental test.

10 You'll notice that there's some scatter in  
11 the data. Maybe that's an understatement, but most of  
12 this scatter is really related to the different types  
13 of test conditions used, the different specimen  
14 geometry.

15 DR. SHACK: How did you get this best fit  
16 curve?

17 MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, we just fit all of  
18 that data.

19 DR. SHACK: Just plunked it in.

20 MR. MONTGOMERY: Just plunked it in.

21 MR. CARUSO: Is it a linear equation?

22 MR. MONTGOMERY: It's an exponential  
23 equation.

24 MR. CARUSO: How did you determine the  
25 form of the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONTGOMERY: I'm sorry. The form? We  
2 just tried to use as simple as we could. We knew  
3 linear would just basically go like this. So we  
4 didn't really want to do linear.

5 MR. CARUSO: Do you use a parabola?

6 MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, parabola, we'd end  
7 up with some --

8 MR. CARUSO: -- equation?

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah.

10 MR. CARUSO: What did you choose that for?

11 MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, we do understand  
12 that the cladding ductility as represented by CSED,  
13 cladding ductility does decrease as the cladding oxide  
14 thickness or, more importantly, the cladding hydrogen  
15 content increases. So we wanted a curve that does  
16 decay downward, but we didn't want it to necessarily  
17 decay to zero. So it has some flattening off shape.

18 I mean a linear curve wouldn't be a lot  
19 different, but it would just be more difficult to  
20 extrapolate.

21 DR. DENNING: It's least square fit. Is  
22 that true?

23 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes.

24 DR. DENNING: It looks like it doesn't --  
25 it's not really pinned very well to the right-hand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 side, and that may be a limitation of using an  
2 exponential rather than some other form that would  
3 have been freer.

4 DR. BILLONE: But he's not trying to fit  
5 the solid red point.

6 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah, the solid red  
7 point --

8 DR. DENNING: You're excluding those  
9 points anyway.

10 MR. MONTGOMERY: These are all excluded,  
11 and that's a separate fit.

12 DR. DENNING: Yeah, yeah. So I'm wrong.

13 MR. MONTGOMERY: But you do have this one  
14 point out here and obviously there's -- actually  
15 there's two points, and you can't see one of them.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Dr. Denning, you're not  
17 wrong. You're just misled by the speaker.

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. SHACK: That's right. If Rob threw  
20 away that data point, that curve wouldn't move.

21 MR. MONTGOMERY: Not by very much. Right.  
22 I was agreeing with him because the curve is really  
23 driven by this big set of data over here, and --

24 DR. SHACK: And the exponential form.

25 MR. MONTGOMERY: And the exponential form,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and we've added, you know, a few more data points in  
2 this data set since this graph was actually  
3 developed, and it hasn't shifted very much.

4 Okay, but let's -- are there any other  
5 questions?

6 DR. BILLONE: Yeah, Rob, I want to  
7 emphasize your point number one about the scatter  
8 because you remember our round robin with the ring  
9 tests in which we all tested the same material at  
10 various labs, and if you're talking about total  
11 elongation, which is what you use, you integrate to  
12 the end. We got numbers at room temperature between  
13 eight percent and 40 percent for the same cladding  
14 lot, depending on the details of the testing  
15 technique, and that's one of the possible problems  
16 with plotting all data on one plot.

17 So I support your point number one.

18 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah, and I think you  
19 might support number two in a way that there is an  
20 effort, albeit not as much as I would like, but there  
21 is an effort to go in and prove the test designs in  
22 terms of the specimen geometries and try to get some  
23 standardization going on to try to reduce some of this  
24 scatter as well, but it's difficult because there are  
25 a number of factors involved.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guess maybe I don't  
2 understand. There's a guarantee I don't understand.

3 The blue solid line, what exactly is the  
4 significance of that other than it's an improper fit  
5 to the data?

6 MR. MONTGOMERY: That will be my next  
7 slide.

8 Can we go to the next slide?

9 Do you mean in terms of how we're going to  
10 use the blue line?

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, yeah.

12 MR. MONTGOMERY: Okay. Let's go to the  
13 next slide. Okay?

14 So this blue line represents a threshold  
15 between the loading needed to survive or the loading  
16 needed to fail to cladding. A crack would form.  
17 Okay?

18 So we'll go to the next slide.

19 Okay. What we have here, again, we're  
20 reproduced the blue line now from that previous plot,  
21 and what we're now plotting, again, the blue line  
22 would be CSED versus oxide thickness, declining  
23 thickness ratio. The symbols now represent the  
24 analysis results for the various RA experiments  
25 conducted at -- these are for 280 degrees C. for all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Cabri rods that are UO<sub>2</sub>. And the open symbolized  
2 are rods that did not fail, and more importantly, they  
3 did not have -- they're blue. They're labeled blue,  
4 and that means they're non-spalled rods. They came  
5 from rods that did not have a spalling oxide.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Those are Democratic  
7 points. We have blue points and red points.

8 MR. MONTGOMERY: They have their stuff  
9 together. Okay? These are the rods that have their  
10 stuff together, but they're really blue because  
11 they're to be compared against this blue line, and  
12 none of these rods failed and they fall below the blue  
13 line. We would expect them if they were to have  
14 failed to fall above the line. Okay?

15 Now, we also have two failed points.  
16 These are the solid symbols here, and they're labeled  
17 in red, REP-Na8 and REP-Na10, and they're from rods  
18 that we've talked about a little bit this morning, had  
19 a spalled oxide, and I'll talk a little bit more about  
20 that later, but they do have spalling, and that is  
21 flaking of the oxide off.

22 And as I showed in the previous slide,  
23 there was a red curve on there, and we really didn't  
24 talk about that much, but there's a red curve down  
25 here that's fed to samples that are identified to have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxide spalling and hydride lenses, and we have  
2 developed a CSED fit for those as well, and that's  
3 this line here, and we can see that they both reside  
4 above this line, which is that they should fail. If  
5 they were residing below this line, they would be  
6 expected not to fail.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guess I'm really  
8 confused. If I go back to your previous plot, there  
9 are points below the red dashed line that are filled  
10 in.

11 MR. MONTGOMERY: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And then there are  
13 points above the blue dashed line or blue line.

14 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, you've lost me  
16 just a little bit.

17 MR. MONTGOMERY: Okay. Now, these are not  
18 experimental RA test results. I should say these are  
19 mechanical property tests, and they're a variety of  
20 different types of tests. Like I said, there are  
21 bursts tests, which are gas -- not gas, but primarily  
22 oil loaded tests where the cladding tube primarily had  
23 been defueled. Some of them are done fueled, but most  
24 of them are done defueled, were pressurized up to  
25 failure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You have ring stretch specimens in there.  
2           That would be the ring tension test where they're  
3           loaded up to failure.  Although these are cladding  
4           mechanical property tests, they don't exactly  
5           represent PCMI loading conditions in a fuel rod.  
6           There are some variations.  Loading with oil is not  
7           the same as loading with a pellet.  The frictional  
8           effects aren't there, for example.

9           Ring test --

10          DR. YANG:  We have two type of data, Dr.  
11          Powers.  We have these, which are cladding mechanical  
12          property tests, which are trying to find out how  
13          strong the claddings are.  Remember his modeling  
14          approach.  He's trying to -- he has his model and he's  
15          trying to assimilate the RA test, and then one of the  
16          elements of it is how strong the cladding is to take  
17          the RIA loading.  So these group of data are  
18          mechanical property tests of the same type of cladding  
19          that we may later on or before -- subject to the RIA  
20          test.

21          And the next slide, Robbie, if you can go  
22          to, these are the actual RIA simulation tests that  
23          look at, you know, if his modeling prediction -- no,  
24          I'm sorry.  The blue and the red curves are mechanical  
25          property tests.  What is involved in this curve is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that there are some model calculation of what is the  
2 loading, those REP-Na1 -- I'm sorry. Not one -- 2, 3,  
3 5, CIP-04, you k now, that type of thing. So this is  
4 kind of a sort of what we call RIA simulation test.  
5 It's kind of an integral test, where the plot before  
6 is mechanical property separate effects test, and we  
7 rely on both type of tests in our analytical approach.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So you found some curves  
9 that said, okay, the failed tests fall below this.  
10 They don't have spalling, and if they are above this,  
11 they do have spalling.

12 DR. YANG: Those kind of confirm the model  
13 is pretty good, pretty consistent with the data.

14 MR. MONTGOMERY: What this shows is that  
15 a fair amount of additional energy in depositing these  
16 rods above what was able to get in the test to have  
17 them have higher loading on the cladding and exceed  
18 this curve, then they would fail, and we haven't  
19 really had that for non-spalled rods. Like I say, or  
20 as Rosa kind of indicated this morning, it's hard to  
21 fail a non-spalled rod. So there's a void region here  
22 where we don't have any failures that would kind of  
23 complete the picture a little bit.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: As a result you don't  
25 know what the significance of the curve is other than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the whole point is it could fail and fall below it.

2 MR. MONTGOMERY: It could be that this  
3 curve could drop some, yeah. I mean, there is that  
4 issue. Now. --

5 DR. DENNING: Now, isn't it a little bit  
6 of a surprise that the curve works that well? If you  
7 go back to the previous curve, other than the fact  
8 that I think that -- I think the reality is that a  
9 number of those points that are above that line are  
10 more valid than the ones below it, and that's why. I  
11 mean, if you look at that, you'll see a curve with a  
12 lot of variance.

13 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah, there is some of  
14 that.

15 DR. DENNING: You would have thought if  
16 that really is the best estimate curve, if you'd gone  
17 over to the next one, you have expected a large  
18 number, if it is really a best estimate curve.

19 MR. MONTGOMERY: And I think that you'll  
20 see that. I understand your point, and I guess before  
21 I leave this slide because I'm going to go -- we  
22 actually did the same thing for room temperature data,  
23 for -- I guess I shouldn't say "room temperature."  
24 For lower temperature data, below 150 degrees C., we  
25 have a much less populated database. Instead of some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hundred-odd points we have something like maybe 20 or  
2 30 mechanical property at room temperature, and we've  
3 developed the same curve, and you'll see that it  
4 works, but there's a little bit more scatter, as I'll  
5 show or a little bit more of what you would expect of  
6 a best fit curve.

7 But I do want to point out that what I  
8 would like to say here is that mechanical property  
9 tests done under these conditions don't necessarily  
10 represent the way cladding actually is going to fail  
11 exactly in fuel rods, and as a consequences we've  
12 shown through analysis, and I can give you a paper on  
13 that, Dana, but these test conditions tend to  
14 exaggerate the failure capability of the cladding a  
15 little bit, and that's one reason why you have some of  
16 this separation here.

17 But let's go to the next slide, and this,  
18 I didn't show you the development of it, but this is  
19 the similar CSED curve now, but as derived for low  
20 temperature. We do have a database, the subset of  
21 database for lower temperatures, 150 degrees C. or  
22 less, and now what we're plotting here is, again, the  
23 SED for the various experiments that we've analyzed in  
24 the room temperature test and comparing them to the  
25 curve, and now you see what we talked about. You see,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since it's a best fir curve, you see some non-failures  
2 above the curve. You see some failures a little bit  
3 below the curve.

4 But what you see is that most of the  
5 failures are kind of agglomerated around the curve.  
6 I put in here basically the variation on the samples  
7 of the oxide thickness so you can see oxide thickness  
8 if not a single number. It varies over some range.

9 I should point out that HBO-3, HBO-6, and  
10 HBO-7 all had incipient cracks. So that gives you  
11 some confidence that this failure line here is  
12 reasonably close. You have HBO-5 that failed, HBO-1  
13 that failed here. Again, they're pretty close to the  
14 line.

15 Here you have tests that developed a  
16 fairly high SED, but they also went into DNB as well,  
17 and so you have a temperature effect going on where  
18 the cladding temperature is changing during the  
19 experiment and so since this curve we know is  
20 temperature dependent, and if you'll notice just for  
21 example the low temperature curve starts at about 15  
22 megajewels per meter cubed. The high temperature, the  
23 380 to 280 degrees C. test starts at 40. So you have  
24 a 15 versus 40. So you can see that there's a  
25 temperature effect going on here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And we know that the temperature evolved  
2 during these experiments so that this curve is  
3 actually changing with time over the experiment from  
4 the lower temperature value and as the cladding heats  
5 up to the higher temperature value.

6           So there's some explanation of why these  
7 may be above the line, and also they're partly above  
8 the line because of the --

9           DR. SHACK: In your big scatter plot, you  
10 treated everything between 280 and 400.

11          MR. MONTGOMERY: That's right.

12          DR. SHACK: I was just wondering why you  
13 didn't -- I mean is there any systematic variation  
14 with temperature here that I would see if you actually  
15 sorted this data?

16          MR. MONTGOMERY: If I added some  
17 temperature? There may be a little bit for the 400  
18 degrees C. data, and there are a few data -- the  
19 database is primarily 280 to 350 with a few points at  
20 400, and there is a separation between the 400 and a  
21 little bit.

22          But unfortunately, we don't have enough  
23 really data to really develop clear temperature  
24 dependencies.

25          DR. BILLONE: Rob, go to your third slide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from here, the --

2 MR. MONTGOMERY: This one.

3 DR. BILLONE: Yeah. Could you explain how  
4 you got such good agreement on that and such poor  
5 agreement on predicted strain? I thought for the low  
6 temperature tests one of your earlier graphs showed  
7 that you under predicted strain considerably.

8 MR. MONTGOMERY: For these specimens here,  
9 yeah, which went into DNB.

10 DR. BILLONE: I thought there were more  
11 than that. Okay. I'll let you come back to it later.

12 MR. MONTGOMERY: Okay. All right.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: If I could come back to  
14 your original fit of mechanical property data, and I  
15 would do this in a validated or a proper way of doing  
16 it. I believe that for the non-spalled data and even  
17 for the spalled data I probably would get a constant,  
18 and the reason I do that is because your oxide  
19 cladding thickness ratio is this very broad range, and  
20 consequently you can't ignore the variance in what you  
21 treated as the independent variable relative to the  
22 variance that you have in your dependent variable.

23 I mean, I think if you hypothesized in a  
24 decaying exponential you'd come up with a zero  
25 exponent in that if you took into account the variance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and what you've treated is the independent variable.

2 DR. YANG: Can I add one thing? There are  
3 two points that need to be made. I think this graph  
4 was what we submitted earlier. I think there are two  
5 things. One is that the spalled and non-spalled  
6 really should not be plotted on the same curve because  
7 in this region you cannot spall. You know, when the  
8 oxide is very thin, you just don't spall.

9 So maybe only this area you have the  
10 possibility of either spall or not spall.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Doesn't speak to the  
12 issue. Mine is strictly a mathematics issue.

13 DR. YANG: So my point is that you  
14 shouldn't mix it.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm not mixing those.

16 DR. YANG: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I am strictly speaking  
18 to the process by which you've found the slope of your  
19 decay.

20 DR. YANG: Okay. Let me make --

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now, if I come in and  
22 say, "Gee, there's just no dependence here on the  
23 oxide thickness ratio for these elevated temperature  
24 tests, doesn't that throw all of the things that we've  
25 heard about, embroiling of the prior beta phase into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a -- well, it's not the prior beta phase now. It's  
2 the alpha phase -- into some disarray here?

3 DR. YANG: This is in the lower  
4 temperature. This is a much lower temperature.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: These are all 400  
6 degrees. Okay? And it seems to me what it's saying  
7 is the critical strain energy density just doesn't  
8 depend on the oxide cladding thickness ratio.

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, there's a number of  
10 reason why you have the scatter that's there.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I accept every one  
12 of them, but the problem is that there's scatter on  
13 what are treated as the independent variable, and if  
14 you take that into account in the derivation of the  
15 equations you use for calculating a least squares  
16 line, I don't know, but I'm willing to bet that line  
17 comes out to be a flat constant.

18 DR. BILLONE: Rob, I think Dana is making  
19 two points, and you'll probably get both of them, but  
20 let me try to articulate it so I understand. One is  
21 all of those solid points there could be best fit with  
22 a horizontal line with a slope of zero. You could try  
23 that.

24 MR. MONTGOMERY: Sure.

25 DR. BILLONE: Point number two, there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 should be an increase in average hydrogen content away  
2 from the blister as you go up in oxide ratio  
3 thickness, and if you had a horizontal line it would  
4 be independent of that increase in hydrogen content  
5 with the increase in oxide layer thickness, which may  
6 make sense if you've got a blister of the same size at  
7 two different levels of oxide thickness. I'm not sure  
8 about that.

9 But, Dana, is that anything to do with  
10 your point?

11 MR. RASHID: Mr. Chairman, may I make a  
12 point?

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Sure, Joe.

14 MR. RASHID: Joe Rashid.

15 We're ignoring a very important  
16 consideration here in these tests. First of all, when  
17 you look at spalled versus unspalled cladding or  
18 spalled or unspalled test sample, you are not  
19 measuring the local conditions. You are measuring the  
20 average conditions. Take pressurized tests, for  
21 example. You have hydride blister in that pressure  
22 sample specimen, but what you do measure, you measure  
23 the stress resulting from PR overdue (phonetic), which  
24 is the burst stress, and you measure the average  
25 strain around the circumference.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           If you were to go and measure the local  
2 conditions for these, you will have a different kind  
3 of plot. Okay? So all of these are the plots of the  
4 data coming out of the material tests, material  
5 property tests, cast in the way that would be  
6 comparable to the data coming out of the RIA test. In  
7 other words, under RIA conditions, you are not  
8 measuring local effects. You are measuring average  
9 effects.

10           In RIA test logged, what you measure is  
11 the PCMI force which is axisymmetric average force,  
12 axisymmetric strains, okay, and maximum stresses, and  
13 so the whole thing is comparable, consistent between  
14 the data set for material data and for the structural  
15 test. RIA tests are structural tests. This is  
16 material failure tests.

17           But there are some averaging processes  
18 taking place and we are not looking at local effects  
19 because we don't know what the local effects are in  
20 the RIA test. So we're trying to be consistent with  
21 that.

22           The common denominator between the RIA  
23 tests and the material failure test is the energy  
24 deposition, and that's what combines the two  
25 conditions, but the average energy deposition in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       rodded failure should be equated to the average energy  
2       deposition in energy property tests.

3               So you can take any kind of fitting you  
4       would like, and power variations, exponential terms,  
5       linear regression or what have you and you will come  
6       up the final result will be the same.

7               DR. YANG: Let me add to one other thing  
8       that we were not prepared to talk about it, but let me  
9       just give it to you in a qualitative sense because the  
10       work will be published in a couple of months in the  
11       journal, is following what was said earlier, some of  
12       these tests, especially some of the ring tests,  
13       there's some artifacts involved, and they need to be  
14       corrected, and there are detailed analyses. I think  
15       many of the mechanical experts would have agreed how  
16       to correct them, and that process is ongoing.

17               The preliminary results indicate that  
18       tremendously reduces scatter, actually shifts most of  
19       the data upward. So that work is ongoing and we'll be  
20       ready to talk about it as soon as the paper is  
21       published.

22               So let me just say we recognized there are  
23       scatter in the experiments, and some of the  
24       experiments may not be very relevant because if you  
25       think about PCMI loading the axial tension tests are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not very relevant. So if you take those out, you  
2 know, recognizing some of the artifacts introduced in  
3 the test, that would tremendously reduce the scatter.

4 But we do recognize the scatter in the  
5 data, and we took a best estimate. There are  
6 possibilities to say, okay, what if I take the lower  
7 bound. You know, we can look at that.

8 DR. SHACK: Just to disagree with Dana a  
9 little bit, I mean, if I look at Slide 16, my  
10 uncertainty in the oxide ratios about plus or minus  
11 .01 to .01, his scatter in his properties are very  
12 much larger than his scatter in his oxide. It really  
13 is the way the mechanical property test is conducted  
14 that's contributing to his uncertainty.

15 MR. MONTGOMERY: And this value here, this  
16 parameter here is really trying to get at the hydrogen  
17 content. We didn't know the hydrogen content for some  
18 of these samples. So it wasn't possible to really  
19 derive this same curve as a function of hydrogen  
20 content.

21 But we have done a little bit of looking  
22 at that and you do see a kind of a change in the data,  
23 but the shape of the curve stays the same. I mean,  
24 what happens is as some of these points move around a  
25 little bit, primarily these points move way out here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then this red line basically becomes kind of an  
2 extension of the blue line if you push it out far  
3 enough in terms of the hydrogen content.

4 But we're still trying to look at some of  
5 these variables.

6 DR. BILLONE: May I make one more comment  
7 and I really will let you go on? I know from  
8 interacting with CEA through this mechanical  
9 properties expert group that you're on and Joe's on,  
10 they are still refining their analysis of their old  
11 data. They're still improving it by looking at the  
12 effects of friction on the ring when they try to  
13 expand the ring. They're not finished, and initially  
14 they published the raw data, sort of their engineering  
15 mechanical properties data. They're still working on  
16 their finite element analysis to determine a stress-  
17 strain behavior from those tests. So there is work  
18 still going on on old data.

19 That's my last comment.

20 MR. MONTGOMERY: All right. Well, I  
21 thought by now that I would have hopefully convinced  
22 you or at least demonstrated to you that our  
23 methodology is fairly sound. We understand the  
24 processes that lead to fuel rod behavior under RA  
25 conditions. We understand the processes that lead to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cladding deformations and finally cladding failure  
2 under RA conditions, and given that understanding we  
3 can make a next logical step, and that is to try to  
4 construct a failure threshold for RA conditions.

5           So that's what I'm going to do next. So  
6 what we've done is try to develop a failure threshold  
7 that is consistent with current licensing approach,  
8 and what I mean by that is that we're going to look at  
9 radially averaged fuel enthalpy at failure as a  
10 function of rod average burn-up. It just kind of ties  
11 into what the licensees do now in terms of calculating  
12 radial average fuel enthalpy in their system analysis  
13 codes and typically working in terms of burn-up space.

14           Some assumptions that are going to be used  
15 in deriving this failure threshold is that first is  
16 we're going to use as our cladding integrity model the  
17 best fit CSED versus oxide thickness for non-spalled  
18 Zirc-4, which is about applicable to temperatures of  
19 300 degrees C. We feel that this bounds B and PWR  
20 cladding behavior.

21           I should have said early on that all of  
22 that data we were talking about is Zirc-4 cladding  
23 data.

24           Secondly, I'm going to show you a  
25 conservative Zirc-4 corrosion versus burn-up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correlation, which is going to be able to relate.  
2 We've been talking in kind of a corrosion space,  
3 relate corrosion with burn-up in a conservative  
4 manner.

5 And finally, just a bullet that says  
6 basically what we're going to do is in terms of the  
7 reactivity initiated accident event or the rod  
8 ejection accident event that we're going to analyze  
9 here, we're going to assume that the peak power, the  
10 peak burn-up, peak corrosion, all occurred at the same  
11 location on the rod, and in reality that's not the  
12 case, but in terms of developing the criteria or the  
13 failure threshold that's what we're going to do.

14 I'll skip that slide and just go to this  
15 slide here. This kind of summarizes our approach.  
16 Here's a schematic that we've spent a lot of time on  
17 already. This is the cladding ductility of CSED  
18 versus oxide thickness, and we're going to derive an  
19 oxide thickness versus burn-up based on data, and  
20 we're going to combine these two together to end up  
21 with a cladding ductility as a function of burn-up.  
22 It's going to be in terms of CSED.

23 And then finally, we're going to run that  
24 using our fuel performance codes, analytical codes  
25 using SCANAIR, FALCON or FRAPTRAN. We're going to use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 FALCON for this. We're going to calculate the fuel  
2 enthalpy or the fuel enthalpy rise needed to reach  
3 this CSED versus burn-up curve as a function of burn-  
4 up, and we're going to end up with a fuel enthalpy  
5 that causes cladding failure as a function of burn-up.

6 This is a database of approximately 4,400  
7 oxide measurements for Zirc-4 cladding, primarily low  
8 tin Zirc-4 cladding. This is the maximum oxide  
9 thickness versus the rod average burn-up, and  
10 essentially we've taken this very conservatively  
11 bounding curve as the curve to use to derive a  
12 relationship between ductility and burn-up through  
13 oxide thickness, and here we're plotting oxide  
14 thickness and burn-up.

15 The approach is to use this approach for  
16 fuel assemblies or fuel rods that are targeted for  
17 high burn-up operation and for newer and more current  
18 cladding designs, and so we expect that the fuel will  
19 operate within this envelope, and we've capped it at  
20 100 microns kind of as a limit to say, okay, we're  
21 going to operate in this range, and we don't need to  
22 look at spalled rods where spalling becomes more of an  
23 issue for higher oxide thicknesses.

24 So when we combine all of that together  
25 and we run the analysis, essentially what you end up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with is a curve that looks like this. Rosa showed you  
2 this black curve already. What we have here is radial  
3 average peak fuel enthalpy as a function of rod  
4 average burn-up, and the failure threshold here, and  
5 I've just shown you a couple of different fuel  
6 designs. We looked at a variety of fuel designs,  
7 thicker wall, thinner wall claddings and pellet  
8 diameters and things like that.

9 And we've taken the lowest bound fuel  
10 design as the curve to use. You can see the curve is  
11 basically made of two points. One is a flat line, a  
12 flat line at 170 calories per gram out to a burn-up of  
13 36, and then a curve.

14 The flat line represents the region where  
15 it's not really possible to fail the cladding by PCMI,  
16 and that really failure is driven by high temperature  
17 processes, and what happens when you exceed this line  
18 here, this threshold here is that the cladding  
19 temperatures get high enough due to departure of a  
20 nuclear boiling that failure has become more likely.

21 And the second part is really driven by  
22 the PCMI failure response, driven by cladding  
23 ductility changes as burn-up increases, and those  
24 cladding ductility changes are being driven by the  
25 oxidation growth that occurs throughout the lifetime

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the rod.

2 If you notice here before I leave this,  
3 we've actually formulated this threshold as a function  
4 of rod average burn-up. The next slide I'll be  
5 comparing the failure threshold to the Cabri  
6 experiments on non-spalled rods from the high  
7 temperature sodium loop.

8 Again, radial average fuel enthalpy and  
9 now I'm looking in terms of rod peak burn-up because  
10 these segments typically represent the peak burn-up  
11 for that particular fuel rod, and we've just done a  
12 translation in terms of peaking factor.

13 And you can see that the curve here really  
14 bounds these survivors, non-failed rods in the Cabri  
15 facility, and we've pointed out already there are no  
16 failed rods that reside in this space yet. For a  
17 number of reasons I just haven't been able to get  
18 there from the test facilities.

19 This rod resides above the curve. If it  
20 would have been done in a lightwater reactor  
21 condition, which would have been water, DNB would have  
22 occurred and this rod could have failed, but since it  
23 was in sodium, it didn't fail.

24 All right. What's kind of the box or  
25 parameter, range of applicability for the failure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 threshold? Essentially it has been designed to be  
2 applicable to both PWR and BWR, hot zero power  
3 reactivity accidents, a rod ejection accident and a  
4 PWR control rod drop accident BWR. It can be  
5 applicable to cladding material, Zirc-4 and Zirc-2,  
6 and we feel that it's bounding for ZIRLO and M-5  
7 because of the much improved corrosion characteristics  
8 of those cladding alloys.

9 It's applicable to UO<sub>2</sub> fuel or UO<sub>2</sub> fuel  
10 with burnable absorbers and out to rod average burn-  
11 ups of 75 gigawatt days per ton.

12 And, finally, as I said before, it's  
13 really limited to cladding that contains oxide  
14 thicknesses less than 100 microns, and without any  
15 surface spallation large enough to affect the cladding  
16 mechanical properties.

17 All right. What I'd like to do now is  
18 shift gears and move into the coolability limit.

19 DR. BILLONE: Rob, before you shift gears,  
20 just is it okay with industry that you're doing this  
21 as a function of burn-up, which penalizes something  
22 like M-5, which has a low oxide thickness and a low  
23 hydrogen content as compared to Zirc-2 or Zirc-4, or  
24 are you just applying this to Zirc-4 right now?

25 MR. MONTGOMERY: We're applying it to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Zirc-4, and we're saying that it's bounding for --

2 DR. BILLONE: Bounding. Okay.

3 MR. MONTGOMERY: -- for the other alloys.

4 It is obviously the different fuel vendors or  
5 licensees have the option to modify it in some way for  
6 their cladding alloy.

7 DR. BILLONE: Okay, all right.

8 MR. MONTGOMERY: If there are no  
9 questions, anymore questions on the failure threshold,  
10 I'll move on to the coolability limit.

11 What we've done here is to look and see  
12 what the consequences are above cladding failure and  
13 address the energy deposition beyond cladding failure  
14 and try to establish a limit that would insure that  
15 the reactor remains in a coolable core geometry. So  
16 we call it the coolability limit.

17 The approach that I'll be describing is  
18 based on establishing a limit to preclude incipient  
19 pellet melting. We see -- and I'll talk a little bit  
20 about that -- that dispersal of molten material can  
21 lead to some important fuel coolant interaction  
22 processes and generation of mechanical energy that, if  
23 large enough, could end up threatening the reactor  
24 vessel and the coolability of the reactor core. So we  
25 want to certainly stay below that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Again, to be consistent with the failure  
2 threshold and the way the license methodologies  
3 conduct these calculations, we're going to develop it  
4 as a fuel enthalpy limit as a function of burn-up, and  
5 it's going to be based on both experimental results  
6 and analytical valuations.

7           There are programs underway to evaluate  
8 the consequences of fuel dispersal for high burn-up  
9 fuel, and I'll talk a little bit about that, but there  
10 are programs within the Japanese work of JAERI and the  
11 Cabri water loop project to try to determine what  
12 happened, the consequences of dispersing fuel after  
13 cladding failure.

14           There have also been engineering  
15 evaluations that are underway to look at the  
16 consequences associated with solid fuel dispersal. If  
17 there is a pressure pulse, you know, what would be the  
18 consequence of that derived from looking at the  
19 experimental results and trying to translate them to  
20 lightwater reactor conditions?

21           It's our opinion that the results of these  
22 programs will confirm that the consequences of solid  
23 fuel dispersal are well within the safety boundaries.

24           DR. KRESS: Ten CFR 100?

25           MR. MONTGOMERY: Not CFR, not in terms of

1 dose consequences. In terms of the general design  
2 criteria of maintaining a coolable core geometry.

3 DR. KRESS: I see.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This always a little bit  
5 confuses me. So bear with me. It seems to me that as  
6 soon as we dropped out of a couple of hundred calories  
7 per gram we've pretty much limited the idea of  
8 disbursing molten fuel. I don't care how you get the  
9 energy in, it takes a certain amount of energy to melt  
10 fuel.

11 MR. MONTGOMERY: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And it's a lot.

13 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But on the issue of  
15 coolability, however, it has to do with things like  
16 particle size and things like that.

17 MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, what we're looking  
18 at here is gross core distortion and loss of pressure  
19 vessel integrity, not necessarily -- keeping particles  
20 cool in the core is fairly easy. It's insuring that  
21 the core remains in a coolable geometry and that the  
22 pressure vessel is not compromised in some way.  
23 That's what we're looking at here.

24 Now, how you insure that in terms of the  
25 consequences of disbursing fuel will be a function of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particle size and things like that.

2 Maybe I didn't understand your comment.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Worse than that, maybe  
4 I don't understand where you're going to. I mean, if  
5 what you're worried about is just a fuel coolant  
6 interaction leading to a loading on the pressure  
7 vessel head, I think we can skip over that.

8 If what you're worried about is long-term  
9 coolability, then you've got to deal with particle  
10 size distributions.

11 MR. MONTGOMERY: We're worried about the  
12 former. I mean, the latter, of course, is also in  
13 there. We think that disbursing a small amount of  
14 fuel will always remain coolable when it's in a solid  
15 form. What we're talking about here is the generation  
16 of mechanical energy and the generation of pressure  
17 pulses that could compromise the pressure vessel.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. I mean, you run  
19 into a problem with feasibility. You just can't get  
20 enough energy in to melt the fuel, and if you can't  
21 get enough energy to melt the fuel, it's going to be  
22 very difficult to get a pressure pulse here.

23 MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, I think the point  
24 is I guess this kind of leads into this slide, and,  
25 yeah, the safety limit of 280 calories per gram, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is the existing enthalpy limit used today, is  
2 primarily based on molten fuel dispersal kinetics and  
3 the mechanical energy generation coming from fuel-  
4 coolant interaction.

5           Recent tests in France and Japan though  
6 have shown that at fuel enthalpy levels below 200 or  
7 220 calories per gram you do get some fuel dispersal;  
8 a small amount of pellet material comes out. It's  
9 solid form.

10           You do get measurable mechanical energy  
11 generation, but it's small. Now, the question is  
12 should the coolability limit be set up to preclude the  
13 dispersal of pellet material in solid form or should  
14 it be established to preclude dispersal of pellet  
15 material that's in a molten form.

16           The approach that was used here, the  
17 industry effort, is to preclude the conditions of  
18 dispersing molten material, but there is a small  
19 possibility of dispersal of solid material, a small  
20 amount of solid material.

21           So I can just briefly just try to go over  
22 this as quick as I can. The potential for dispersing  
23 non-molten particles coming out of the fuel pellet  
24 increases because there are changes in the fuel pellet  
25 that occur during irradiation that promote this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 process, and Dr. Meyer referenced that a little bit  
2 today.

3 Part of that is the fact that you get more  
4 temperature peaking right at the pellet periphery.  
5 When the crack forms, that fuel gets very hot. It  
6 increases the potential for it to be expelled out.

7 Factors that influence that are pulse  
8 width, energy deposition, and the burn-up, and what we  
9 see is that there really has not been any field  
10 dispersal for tests greater than ten milliseconds.  
11 Pulse width is one of the variables, but you do get  
12 fuel dispersal with tests that are below ten  
13 milliseconds.

14 I should just point out that what I'm  
15 plotting here is energy deposition after failure,  
16 cladding failure, versus the pulse width of the  
17 experiment, and what we see here is that those tests  
18 that had pulse widths greater than ten millisecond did  
19 not disperse fuel. That with less than ten  
20 milliseconds did disperse a small amount of solid fuel  
21 material.

22 The amount of material that's release is  
23 relatively small. It's usually ten percent or less of  
24 the test specimen, and it typically comes from the  
25 pellet periphery region. It's relatively small, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's greater than ten microns in size primarily.

2 As a consequence of the amount and the  
3 size of this material, the mechanical energy  
4 conversion ratios are small, but not comparable to  
5 molten fuel material.

6 Another thing, we saw a picture this  
7 morning on a test that did disburse some material, and  
8 it's really hard to interpret these experiments  
9 because the amount of material that's dispersed is  
10 influenced by the sample geometry.

11 For example, the test we saw today did  
12 exhibit some fuel dispersal, but that's because the  
13 lower end plug fell off during the experiment because  
14 as the short six inch specimen started to crack, the  
15 crack reached the end plugs and ran around the end  
16 plugs and the end plug fell off.

17 Well, that's an experimental artifact and  
18 not really representative of what would happen in a 12  
19 foot long fuel rod.

20 In addition, the tests that have been done  
21 that have generated mechanical energy, it has been  
22 shown by calculation and by experiments that the  
23 amount of fuel volume to water volume that's used in  
24 these experiments tends to exaggerate that process as  
25 compared to PWR conditions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Based on all of this information, we  
2           determined that the energy deposition is very  
3           localized. The limited amount of materials is going  
4           to be dispersed for several reasons. One is that it's  
5           very localized both axially along the rod and radially  
6           within the fuel rod core and within the fuel rod  
7           pellet.

8           I just want to show quickly a picture  
9           here. This is the axial position along a fuel rod  
10          here, and on this side we're looking at the burn-up.  
11          So this is the burn-up shape of a fuel rod. This  
12          happens to be a rod with rod average burn-up of a  
13          little over 50, 54, 55, 50 maybe about the average and  
14          55 is the peak, and what we see here is the normalized  
15          relative power distribution during the peak power  
16          point in a reactivity accident, and what you can see  
17          is that it's very localized power just near the top  
18          part of the core. This would be the top part of the  
19          core and this would be the bottom of the core, and we  
20          can see that it's localized over a fairly narrow  
21          region axially within the fuel rod, and most of the  
22          fuel rod does not experience the reactivity or the  
23          power pulse resulting from the reactivity insertion.

24                 So we have a limited amount of material  
25                 that's available to be dispersed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Excuse me. I mean, it  
2 seem like to me a very significant point here. Let me  
3 make sure I understand it. What you're saying is most  
4 of the power is deposited in whatever that end of the  
5 core was.

6 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes, the top. This would  
7 be the top. I'm sorry.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But when we do our  
9 tests, were we sampling from the top or we were  
10 sampling just any old where?

11 MR. MONTGOMERY: Most of the samples are  
12 taken from the flat part of the burn-up shape  
13 primarily from the top, and at NSR they took from  
14 various regions, and in Cabri they have done as well  
15 both from the bottom to the top. Typically low oxide  
16 samples can come from the bottom or the top. The peak  
17 oxide, the ones with larger oxides generally come from  
18 the top of the rod.

19 DR. YANG: I guess another point to look  
20 at it is the test, the what we call simulation test,  
21 they're just that. They're simulating. So they take  
22 a small piece of that flat part usually and then they  
23 subject it to the energy which for this curve would be  
24 on the top part of the energy. So it's just a  
25 simulation. The simulation test is never intended to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simulate this shape, what Robbie present.

2 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah.

3 DR. YANG: And that's the point he's  
4 trying to make, is that we take a fail/no fail test  
5 and we apply to a situation which occur in the  
6 lightwater reactor in a very limited and local  
7 condition or area, maybe not condition.

8 MR. MONTGOMERY: Very local area.

9 DR. YANG: Yeah, local area.

10 MR. MONTGOMERY: And as will be shown in  
11 the next presentation, not only is it limited axially,  
12 but within the core itself is very limited. So  
13 there's only very local response within the core. Not  
14 all assemblies see the same response, and you'll see  
15 that a majority of the fuel assemblies hardly even  
16 know that there are an event happened.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I know that. My  
18 question is one of sampling.

19 DR. YANG: You're exactly right about  
20 sampling. Sampling, we don't do that. We just take  
21 a very small segment, maybe roughly a block.

22 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah, for the Cabri it's  
23 about a block and for the NSR it's one third of a  
24 block, yeah, six inches.

25 DR. YANG: And then you subject the power

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which is not that shape, not the purple shape.

2 MR. MONTGOMERY: It's primarily flat with  
3 a slight peaking, depending on the test reactor.

4 DR. YANG: Basically you just hit it with  
5 the maximum energy that that purple curve shows.

6 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah, yeah. We're always  
7 testing at this location in terms of the power.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Please continue.

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: Okay. All right. So  
10 based on the limited amount of fuel that's dispersed  
11 and the size of the disburse, we don't expect any  
12 possible coolant flow blockage that can lead to some  
13 coolability concern.

14 In addition, again, because of the limited  
15 amount of material we have a limited thermal to  
16 mechanical energy conversion. This would produce  
17 pressure pulses typically less than 200 psi from the  
18 calculations that we have done and the data that we've  
19 analyzed.

20 And it's really not possible to generate,  
21 develop damaging pressure pulses. Now, that's in  
22 terms of solid dispersal.

23 Now, this slide basically says that the  
24 major issue here is disposal of molten fuel. So we  
25 don't want to get to molten fuel conditions. So we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to basically skip this slide real quick and just  
2 say that what we're going to do is we're going to  
3 calculate the conditions necessary to reach incipient  
4 melting in the pellet, and we're going to use that as  
5 the basis for defining the coolability limit.

6 We'll see that in one test, JMH-5, which  
7 is a Japanese test, it was tested up to about the  
8 melting point locally in the fuel. It had some  
9 incipient melting, and I'll show you a picture of this  
10 rod and it looks very normal, no consequences of this  
11 incipient melting.

12 If we look at the temperature distribution  
13 in here we have a little schematic. We see that by  
14 limiting this temperature here, the peak temperature  
15 to the melting temperature, very conservative because  
16 most of the fuel will never be at melting temperature.  
17 Well, below the melting temperature. So the majority  
18 of the fuel is rather cool and the cladding remains in  
19 a solid state. It's not molten.

20 This limits the mechanical energy  
21 conversion. So what we do to determine this  
22 coolability limit is to use the melting temperature as  
23 a function of burn-up. The data we have I didn't  
24 really talk about that, but we have data that shows  
25 the melting temperature is a function of burn-up, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then we super impose on that the burn-up distribution  
2 and the power distribution across the pellet. We  
3 combine those together, again, using analytical  
4 capability, and we calculate the enthalpy needed to  
5 reach melting as a function of burn-up.

6 And it incorporates the burn-up effects  
7 through lowering the melting temperature and  
8 increasing the local burn-up.

9 This is a nice picture I thought we might  
10 like to see. These are three dimensional plots of the  
11 temperature within the fuel pellet. We have the  
12 pellet radius here starting in the center line going  
13 to the surface. We have time here. This is the time  
14 evolution, and then we have temperature along here.

15 What I wanted to point out is the very  
16 local effect, and what we're limiting is this peak  
17 temperature in here, and you can see that in terms of  
18 both spatial dependency, as well as time dependency,  
19 that the peak temperature is very, very localized, and  
20 the pellet is only there for a few milliseconds, and  
21 then the heat conduction begins to drop everything  
22 away.

23 So what we're limiting is this peak point  
24 in all of these different plots as a function of burn-  
25 up. So what we end up with --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. MEYER: Excuse me just a minute.  
2 Could I ask? Dana, could I ask just for clarification  
3 on something?

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Please, Ralph.

5 DR. MEYER: Generally, we have always  
6 characterized this event by the radially averaged  
7 enthalpy, not a local peak. Are you, in fact, talking  
8 about establishing a local limit, not a radially  
9 averaged limit?

10 MR. MONTGOMERY: No, we're looking at the  
11 radially averaged limit, but the temperature is  
12 limited in a local way. We're not limiting the  
13 average temperature, which is defined by the radially  
14 averaged enthalpy. We're limiting the local  
15 temperature, but we're determining the average  
16 temperature to give you that local.

17 DR. YANG: Which is preventing melting at  
18 any place within the --

19 MR. MONTGOMERY: So we're finding the  
20 radially average enthalpy that gives you that local  
21 temperature that reaches the melting point.

22 Okay. So the red line here represents the  
23 enthalpy needed to reach incipient melting. Again,  
24 I'm plotting it as a radially averaged fuel enthalpy  
25 as a function of rod average burn-up. This is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 result of our methodology.

2 I'm also comparing it here to -- I'll come  
3 back to the Japanese limit in a minute -- some  
4 experimental data we have. Most of the data at very  
5 high enthalpy is at low burn-up or zero burn-up.  
6 There are a few points that are at burn-ups up to  
7 about 40 gigawatt days. Okay?

8 And what I've done is I've separated these  
9 into three groups. One is rods that remain in a rod  
10 geometry. You look at it, and you say, "That looks  
11 like a fuel rod."

12 Those that had some partial melting, you  
13 look at it and say, "Oh, there's some melting on the  
14 cladding here in spots."

15 And this one, where you almost can't tell  
16 it was a fuel rod, and essentially the test that  
17 resulted in total loss of rod geometry are up here in  
18 these very high enthalpies, where you know, the whole  
19 pellet melted and the rod just became a bunch of  
20 little pieces, and rods that remained as a rod in a  
21 rod geometry are down here, just at or below the curve  
22 that came about, and I'll show you just kind of an  
23 example of one of these.

24 Here, again, here's some unirradiated  
25 tests. There are rods that remained in a rod-like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 geometry. This rod had some melting. I apologize.  
2 You can't really see it.

3 As the enthalpy is increasing we get up to  
4 enthalpies where loss of rod geometry becomes  
5 dominant, and eventually you get to the point where it  
6 looks like a bunch of rubble, and we want to certainly  
7 avoid this region here. We want to stay in this area.

8 Now, if we look at a rod here that's been  
9 irradiated to 30 gigawatt days and tested at 220  
10 calories per gram, it effectively looks unaffected  
11 except for a crack in it. The cladding did fail.  
12 There was some dispersal. It was about five or six  
13 percent of the fuel was dispersed out, but you can  
14 hardly tell it, notice it in these pictures.

15 And it effectively looks just like one of  
16 these rods, if you can use your imagination a little  
17 bit, and we can conclude from this that irradiation  
18 has very little impact on the fuel rod appearance at  
19 high energy depositions, and that is it looks like a  
20 fuel rod. It's not falling apart and is not difficult  
21 to keep cool.

22 All right. So that was one of these  
23 points over here that I was just showing the picture.  
24 Okay? And we also have for comparison purposes the  
25 Japanese coolability limit. That's also based on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 incipient melting, and then I've shown here just for  
2 illustrative purposes the real 0401 failure threshold  
3 that's being used as a limit as proposed by Dr. Meyer.

4 I guess I'll finally just point out that  
5 we do see a number of these points that tend to reside  
6 well above this curve.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me ask you a  
8 question in these various power inputs that you put  
9 in, what's the fission product release associated with  
10 those?

11 MR. MONTGOMERY: Fission gas release  
12 during RA events typically vary between five percent  
13 and 30 percent fission gas release.

14 DR. YANG: Are you talking about failed  
15 rods or --

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, these --

17 MR. MONTGOMERY: These rods we don't have  
18 measurements for. Well, I think we do for a couple of  
19 these because they didn't fail, but the ones that  
20 failed, of course, you lose the gas, but --

21 DR. MEYER: Those that you were just  
22 talking about, those were failures?

23 MR. MONTGOMERY: Not all of them.

24 DR. MEYER: From NSRR?

25 MR. MONTGOMERY: Not all of them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: Just that group of five?

2 MR. MONTGOMERY: No, not all of these are  
3 are failures. Some of these are non-failed rods.

4 DR. MEYER: And so those are probably low  
5 corrosion.

6 MR. MONTGOMERY: Most of these rods are  
7 either lower corrosion or just didn't fail.

8 DR. YANG: They're just experimental data.

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: Right. I didn't indicate  
10 which ones fail and didn't fail. I guess I should  
11 have done that, but I didn't.

12 DR. MEYER: Well, it just doesn't seem  
13 like you have any data out at high burn-up where you  
14 could study the loss of material. I mean, all of  
15 these other data points, the --

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: Some of these did fail,  
17 of course. That's this one. Well, for example, this  
18 one right here, it's a failed test. You can see the  
19 crack. You can see the crack here. This is a cross-  
20 section. Through the crack you see some fuel material  
21 here. You see the crack. This dark line is a crack.  
22 That's the crack where the fuel came out.

23 DR. MEYER: That figure looks like  
24 MacDonald's figure from 1980. Are you sure those are  
25 NSRR tests?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONTGOMERY: This or this?

2 DR. MEYER: No, on the left.

3 MR. MONTGOMERY: This is NSRR tests as  
4 well. It's from 1980. It's from the same --

5 DR. MEYER: Are you sure that's not a  
6 review of MacDonald's SPERT test results?

7 MR. MONTGOMERY: No, I think it's a review  
8 of the Japanese test results at that time.

9 DR. MEYER: I don't think they ever tested  
10 that high.

11 MR. MONTGOMERY: Oh, yeah. It could be a  
12 combination of both. That's where I got the figure  
13 from though, is that --

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'll have to admit it  
15 looks an awful lot like MacDonald's figures.

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: I think they all used  
17 each other's figures.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That could be.

19 MR. MONTGOMERY: That's the reference that  
20 I got the figure from.

21 MR. MITCHELL: It is NSRR tests. Those  
22 are. This is from NUREG CR02 -- this is David  
23 Mitchell.

24 This same figure is in NUREG CR0269, and  
25 there's a diagram of Figure 4, test photographs of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NSRR STD rods tested in the NSRR.

2 DR. YANG: So it is NSRR. It's just in  
3 the MacDonald's report.

4 MR. MITCHELL: Well, he put everything  
5 together in his report, all the known data at that  
6 time.

7 MR. MONTGOMERY: And this test was done 15  
8 years-odd later. This was probably mid to late 1990  
9 type test, 1997, '98. I don't know the exact date.

10 DR. YANG: Robbie, why don't you address  
11 some of the points earlier?

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I would definitely like  
13 to move on to the questions about the scaling analysis  
14 because somehow melting fuel with these pulses just  
15 leaves me cold.

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: Okay. Well, all right.  
17 So some specific issues with the scaling method. I've  
18 got four points here.

19 The first one is that we feel that there  
20 has been an incorrect characterization of the cladding  
21 failure mechanisms and the changes in cladding  
22 ductility. Really the effect of hydrogen content and  
23 hydride distribution on the cladding, the idea that  
24 the spalled rods did not fail as a consequence of the  
25 spalling and the hydride localization.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In addition, the effect of temperature on  
2 cladding ductility and the assumption that there is no  
3 temperature effect or that the temperature effect  
4 doesn't apply during RA condition, we have some  
5 questions about that as well.

6           DR. SHACK: But didn't you do the same  
7 thing? I mean, you use a CSD.

8           MR. MONTGOMERY: CSED?

9           DR. SHACK: It's independent of  
10 temperature.

11           MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes, we do. We do do  
12 that. In terms of what Ralph is doing, his  
13 temperature dependency really comes from going from  
14 room temperature to 300 C. He didn't take into  
15 account that effect, but his effect really comes from  
16 the post width, but no changes in the material  
17 capability from room temperature to 300 degrees C.

18           Remember he said his uniform elongation is  
19 temperature independent?

20           DR. SHACK: But I thought he started at  
21 his base temperature. That's what I interpreted him  
22 to say, that he used the 300 C. temperature for a test  
23 started at 300 C. He used 175 for a test that started  
24 at 175.

25           MR. MONTGOMERY: But in terms of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 translating from room temperature to 300 degrees C. he  
2 used the same parameters at room temperature as 300  
3 degrees C.

4 DR. MEYER: I did not adjust, make an  
5 adjustment to the deduced failure of strain for the  
6 difference between the test temperature at 20 degrees  
7 C. and the PWR temperature at 300 degrees C. because  
8 the uniform elongation data that were examined by Rob  
9 Daum up at Argonne in that temperature range showed no  
10 significant temperature dependence.

11 When I analyze it with a temperature  
12 dependence from a total elongation data, I got a big  
13 effect. Now, I did it both ways, and I told you in  
14 the end why I preferred to go with the uniform  
15 elongation. So I have done it both ways.

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: Okay. The second point.  
17 Consideration of factors in --

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Maybe e can explore this  
19 first one because I'm left a little confused.

20 MR. MONTGOMERY: I'll go into that in  
21 great detail.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, that's what I'm  
23 afraid of. I'm going to lose where we're going.  
24 Maybe we can walk through each one of them or  
25 something like that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. YANG: Maybe we can go through each  
2 one rather than go through --

3 MR. MONTGOMERY: Sure. Two, three, and  
4 four, in the interest of time, wasn't going to be  
5 addressed.

6 DR. YANG: Go through those.

7 MR. MONTGOMERY: Okay. Then we won't go  
8 to two, three, and four.

9 Okay. The first one is within the  
10 characterization of the failure mechanisms, the effect  
11 of hydrogen content and hydride distribution on the  
12 cladding ductility, that's really the spalled rods  
13 that were used in the RIL effectively generalizes the  
14 behavior of spalled rods to non-spalled rods. The  
15 limit is based on REP-Na8 and 10.

16 But what we do know from mechanical  
17 property tests is that the mechanical performance of  
18 cladding with spalled oxide layers is worse than non-  
19 spalled, but highly oxidized material, and that comes  
20 about because of these localized hydride lenses that  
21 accompany the spalling, and they impact the overall  
22 material strength and ductility, and I'll show some  
23 slides on that.

24 Now, we've seen that in both two burst  
25 tests. Rosa showed you some of that test this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 morning, and I'll go through that in a little bit more  
2 detail, and then also in these ring tension tests.

3 Specifically, --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, just a question.  
5 There are lots and lots of defects in a rod after it  
6 has been irradiated for a while, and presumably lots  
7 of those defects will have some impact on the  
8 mechanical properties of it. Maybe the experimental  
9 program hasn't parsed it down, but unless we can do  
10 something that says we will only have reactivity  
11 initiated accidents around specified types of flawed  
12 rods, don't you want to at this level of resolution  
13 kind of average those defects into your database?

14 DR. YANG: I think maybe, Dr. Power,  
15 spallation is a rare phenomena.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. Well, it's rare  
17 nowadays. It didn't used to be.

18 DR. YANG: Yeah, a long, long time ago  
19 maybe you have more spalled rods.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, in fact, last year  
21 we had some spalled rods pulled. I can't remember  
22 what reactor it is, but I mean, these things come to  
23 me every once in a while. I mean, it happens.

24 DR. YANG: With all of the current  
25 cladding we're using, we don't see spallation, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just to remind what I said, these test rods, they were  
2 the first test, and we want high burn-up rods. So  
3 although we recognize they spalled, they were put back  
4 into the reactor for one more cycle of irradiation.

5 So you know, it isn't phenomena that we  
6 recognize it degrade the mechanical property and we  
7 have done our best to avoid, to eliminate this  
8 problem.

9 And I think Robbie is going to show that  
10 the mechanical property, indeed, are significantly  
11 different.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, but you just do  
13 not want to come in here and end up with a requirement  
14 that says, okay, here's what the energetics you can  
15 take, but thou shalt not have spalled rods, because  
16 there's just now way to guarantee that you won't have  
17 a spalled rod.

18 DR. YANG: Well, you could say if I had  
19 spalled rods I would apply a different criteria. You  
20 could do that, and in fact, that's what Ralph and --

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You could always end up  
22 applying -- that would become the limiting criterion,  
23 but you could never guarantee you wouldn't have  
24 spalled rods unless you pulled the rod every day and  
25 check it. I mean, that's the problem you'd get into.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You just don't want to do that.

2 DR. YANG: Yeah. Well, we are not doing  
3 that for normal operation, and this is a Class IV  
4 event. I mean, I recognize --

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I just don't know how  
6 you'd write an FSAR that did say, "I will never have  
7 spalled rods in this reactor."

8 I mean, I could write it, but why would  
9 anybody believe you? If we knew how to predict  
10 spallation all that accurately, we'd probably get rid  
11 of it, and I'll admit they've done a good job.

12 DR. YANG: -- got rid of it.

13 MR. MONTGOMERY: We've gotten rid of it.  
14 There are a number of different ways.

15 Okay. Well, let's just talk about --  
16 we'll come to that point. Your point about defects is  
17 a good one, and we'll come to that point when I talk  
18 about the mechanical properties, which is just a few  
19 more slides, where all of the samples that we have are  
20 from irradiated rods. They're from real rods, and  
21 they will contain the defects that are in them.

22 And what we've identified is that there  
23 are defects in these samples, but the ones that are  
24 the dominant defects is the spalled and hydrided rods.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, but see the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trouble is it's not clear to me that they are the  
2 dominant defects. They're the defect that you picked  
3 on and focused on probably because it's very  
4 detectable, but I suspect that if I went in and  
5 looked, if I was very, very perspicacious and went and  
6 looked, I would find that every single one of the  
7 cracks formed at something that could be attributed by  
8 someone as a defect.

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: And the point that I'm  
10 trying to make is that the mechanical property  
11 database includes the best representation of the  
12 defects that we can because we've gone in and taken  
13 samples out of rods, lots of different rods and done  
14 mechanical property tests on them, and they have  
15 whatever defect there was in them, small, large,  
16 incipient cracks, nonincipient cracks or whatever.

17 But when you look at the data set, you can  
18 separate the data out into two data sets, those that  
19 behave consistently one way and those that behave  
20 consistently another way. And those that behave  
21 consistently in the lower range, as I'll show in a  
22 minute, can be directly correlated to spalled rods and  
23 hydride lenses.

24 The rest of the data set has its defects,  
25 and whatever they are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I say I can go in  
2 there, and if I was willing to spend time, I could  
3 probably parse that data set even further.

4 MR. MONTGOMERY: And that's a possibility.  
5 That is a possibility.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do you really want to do  
7 that or do you want to say, "Okay. I'll live with  
8 what I've got"?

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: All right. Well, let's  
10 just talk a few minutes about REP-Na8 and 10 and the  
11 effect of spalling. I'm not sure this is exactly  
12 where we want to go, but that's what we're going to  
13 do. It's what's in the slide.

14 What we see is that pretest neutron  
15 radiographies were done on both of these rods, and  
16 there are a number of hydride lenses that are  
17 identified through that process, and they were able to  
18 actually create maps of the hydride lenses, and what  
19 you see is that there are a number of them, and  
20 especially in the peak power region during the  
21 following on experiment when it was run.

22 In addition, there's post test  
23 examination. Rosa showed you probably the best  
24 picture of that that indicate the declining cracks  
25 initiated at hydride lenses. However --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, that was  
2 singularly nonpersuasive because --

3 DR. YANG: Because of Ralph's chart.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: -- I've got another  
5 plot, another figure that if it weren't labeled, I  
6 would be hard-pressed to distinguish it from the REP-  
7 Na8 that it was argued didn't initiate it, a hydride  
8 lens.

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: That's my next point, and  
10 that is that it's really difficult to interpret these  
11 results. You have to really dig deeply because of the  
12 fact that these cracks grew quite a bit in the hot  
13 cell, and that's what the next slide shows, is that  
14 what you have here is a plot of the crack opening  
15 displacement. They just looked at the rod in the hot  
16 cell, and they said, "Oh, the crack is X wide," you  
17 know, so many percent, so many centimeters or  
18 millimeters wide, and they plotted this as a function  
19 of the axial position along the rod, and this test was  
20 done in roughly June-July time frame of 1998.

21 So approximately five, six months after  
22 the test they saw a crack in this range, this red  
23 range. Okay? The crack tips ended here and here, and  
24 it was so wide.

25 And then come back in about six months

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 later, and now it's grown, and now here it is. It's  
2 going from here to here, and then another year later,  
3 I guess another eight months later, here it is. This  
4 is how wide it is, and this is how much it grown.

5 So it basically more than probably ten --  
6 it grew ten times more than it started out when it was  
7 right at the completion of the test or during the  
8 test.

9 What I have here is a map of the hydride  
10 lenses that were observable in the neutron  
11 radiography, again plotted kind of as a function of  
12 axial position here, and this dimension here is  
13 azimuthal (phonetic) positions. You can kind of  
14 consider this going from zero to 360 or 180, something  
15 like that.

16 And you can see that there are hydride  
17 lenses in this region. We can't really qualify them  
18 as hydride lenses exactly. Maybe they're hydride  
19 localization in these dark spots here, here, and in  
20 this region here and here.

21 The metallography sample that was taken  
22 was taken right in this area that Ralph showed, and it  
23 turns out that it was very near where the crack  
24 initiated, but it wasn't at the crack or the  
25 initiation site.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   There's more details of that than a lot of  
2 metallograph and analysis that was performed to look  
3 at that particular sample, and it was fairly easily  
4 concluded that that sample does not represent the  
5 crack initiation process.

6                   DR. YANG: I was going to say IRSN.

7                   MR. MONTGOMERY: It is an IRSN assessment,  
8 yeah.

9                   CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I mean, I look at  
10 the picture and it looks to me like the crack is as  
11 far away from the hydride blisters as it can possibly  
12 be.

13                  DR. YANG: It's a three dimensional.

14                  MR. MONTGOMERY: Right, right, right.

15                  CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, the picture is two  
16 dimensional.

17                  DR. YANG: Yeah, our picture, but the rod  
18 is three dimensional.

19                  MR. MONTGOMERY: Three dimensional. So we  
20 don't know if there are -- the resolution of a neutron  
21 radiograph can, of course, be questioned. It can  
22 exceed that small of a hydride lens that's on that  
23 picture. So they're not even evident here, or is it  
24 seeing bigger and smaller? We don't know exactly.  
25 So what we do know is that it initiated somewhere

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other than that crack, other than that location. It  
2 more than likely initiated in a hydride blister, but  
3 when it began to grow, it grew outside of that hydride  
4 blister and just continued to grow in the virgin  
5 material, and if you look very -- you can't see it in  
6 that, but IRSN has gone in and done more image  
7 analysis of that, and there's radial hydrides that  
8 formed during the post test cool-down of this  
9 experiment, and you see lots of radial hydrides in the  
10 region of where that crack is, and the only way that  
11 those radial hydrides could be there would be if the  
12 crack wasn't there during the cool-down phase.

13 And then once they formed and they cracked  
14 during the sodium ingress phase and relieved the  
15 stresses, but you had to have stress to form the  
16 radial hydrides that are in there. You can't see them  
17 in that picture. I didn't come prepared to talk about  
18 that unfortunately. So I don't have a plot of that  
19 with me, but I can get you that information.

20 All right. Rosa showed you this slide  
21 already. This one is a slide showing the ultimate  
22 tensile strength plotted as a function of sample  
23 average hydrogen content, which could be related to  
24 the oxide thickness in a way, and we have the non-  
25 spall material and the spall material.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can point out that the metallographic  
2 images of most of these samples find that the hydride  
3 lens is about 50 percent of the wall in these samples,  
4 and that's consistent with about a factor of two  
5 decrease in the ultimate tensile strength.

6 If we look at plastic elongation from ring  
7 tension tests versus sample average hydrogen content,  
8 again, we see a separation between those samples that  
9 did not have hydride lenses and oxide spalling and  
10 those that did, about a factor of four to five in the  
11 elastic or the plastic capability of elongation.

12 These are just some examples of mechanical  
13 property tests. This one happens to have a hydride  
14 lens residing here. It fractured and then broke. We  
15 see here a sample from the same fuel rod but in a  
16 region where there wasn't oxide spalling and hydride  
17 lens formation, and we see that there's about a factor  
18 of four in the elongation difference between these  
19 two. You can see the necking here in this region and  
20 the thinning of the wall here. It's pretty  
21 significant classic deformation capability.

22 I'm just contrasting. Then you saw a  
23 little bit of this picture earlier. Rosa showed this  
24 REP-Na8. Again, we have a hydride lens region here,  
25 the fuel pellet and a crack, a brittle type crack here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and then a ductile sheer failure there, fairly  
2 consistent with the mechanical property tests.

3 This is just -- I won't go through this in  
4 the interest of time, but these are some excerpts from  
5 various researchers' papers that talk about the  
6 effects of spallation and hydride lenses on mechanical  
7 properties and cladding failure potential.

8 DR. SHACK: Rob, would you agree that the  
9 total elongation is sort of a specimen property as  
10 much as a material property?

11 MR. MONTGOMERY: In a way, yes.

12 DR. SHACK: Then do you think a ring  
13 tension test is a reasonable thing to use to represent  
14 the deformation you're going to see in this?

15 MR. MONTGOMERY: The ring tension test has  
16 its pluses and minuses in terms of using the  
17 mechanical properties.

18 DR. SHACK: Wouldn't uniform elongation be  
19 much more of a material property?

20 MR. MONTGOMERY: In terms of uniform  
21 elongation and its reference to a material property,  
22 it also is a bit dependent on the specimen geometry  
23 and specimen design, and it really comes from the  
24 stress-strain curve in an engineering space, and it  
25 happens to be the point of maximum stress, but in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 terms of a material property, if I'm going to derive  
2 a constitutive law, I don't ever have a uniform  
3 elongation point because if I mull in the material  
4 very accurately and derive that, the stresses are just  
5 increasing.

6 But so we see in terms of application, and  
7 you know, this question about uniform elongation,  
8 total elongation has been around for quite a while,  
9 that if you look at the experimental data and if  
10 you're using a uniform elongation approach, not  
11 mechanical property, but if you go to fuel rod data,  
12 RA experiments, you see that the cladding exceeds the  
13 uniform elongation under RA conditions and very large  
14 power ramps in test reactor conditions fairly well  
15 without failing if it has ductility in the material.

16 So using uniform elongation as a failure  
17 parameter doesn't necessarily represent what's going  
18 to happen in the reactor necessarily. Once material  
19 becomes extremely brittle like here, you see very  
20 little difference. That's uniform elongation.

21 DR. SHACK: That's totally different.

22 MR. MONTGOMERY: There's no difference,  
23 but when you get to this reality, failure is somewhere  
24 between the uniform elongation value which is here and  
25 this total elongation value there, and designing a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanical property test to bring those together that  
2 represents a fuel rod is the difficulty we have.

3 DR. SHACK: Well, one of the things that  
4 seems to indicate is you've lost your dependence on  
5 hydrogen content again. I mean, unless I assume an  
6 exponential curve again and fit it.

7 MR. MONTGOMERY: And the ring compression  
8 test because of the very local behavior that you have,  
9 it has only got a slight --

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's going to be --

11 MR. MONTGOMERY: There's a very slight  
12 dependency on hydrogen.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There's no dependency at  
14 all on that.

15 MR. MONTGOMERY: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's a variant with  
17 hydrogen.

18 MR. MONTGOMERY: Okay. I don't know if I  
19 addressed your question or not.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I'm getting more  
21 confused, I think.

22 DR. BILLONE: No, Bob, I understand why  
23 you use total elongation, but Bill has a point. It's  
24 something that's highly dependent on your test  
25 apparatus, test geometry. It's not even a mechanical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 engineering material property.

2 But if you don't have true stress-strain  
3 from the test, if all you have are these engineering  
4 parameters, one sometimes argues that total elongation  
5 with trends in it might mirror the trends or be a  
6 lower bound on what the true plastic strain is  
7 localized at the failure point.

8 MR. MONTGOMERY: The total elongation or  
9 uniform elongation.

10 DR. BILLONE: Well, the total is closer.  
11 I mean, the total is -- you're averaging over a gauge  
12 length.

13 MR. MONTGOMERY: Right.

14 DR. BILLONE: And you're localizing, and  
15 so where you're localizing you're getting a higher  
16 strain than what you were averaging over the whole  
17 gauge length, and total elongation is supposed to be  
18 somewhat indicative of that.

19 However, as we pointed out, you can go  
20 from specimen geometry to specimen geometry, lab to  
21 lab, and you can get variations on the order of 30  
22 percent for a nonirradiated material in that. So it's  
23 far away from a material property. It's used for  
24 convenience because if that's all you have, that's all  
25 you have. And its true uniform elongation is too

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 conservative. With displacement control loading you  
2 can certainly go displacement control loading.

3 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah.

4 DR. YANG: Which is PCMI.

5 MR. MONTGOMERY: PCMI loading.

6 DR. BILLONE: You can go beyond.

7 MR. MONTGOMERY: Beyond uniform  
8 elongation. Okay.

9 DR. SHACK: That's the best argument I've  
10 heard, is that we really are in a displacement  
11 controlled loading situation.

12 DR. BILLONE: I just had to talk a long  
13 time to get to it.

14 MR. MONTGOMERY: I should have said that.  
15 That's what I meant when I was talking about it.

16 DR. SHACK: That makes a big difference.

17 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah, yeah, in terms of  
18 displacement control loading, which is the PCMI,  
19 that's what I meant by fuel rod conditions. You can  
20 go beyond uniform elongation. Thank you, Mike.

21 DR. BILLONE: That just took me a long  
22 time to get there. I'm sorry.

23 MR. MONTGOMERY: You got there. I didn't.

24 Okay. Let's talk about this for a few  
25 minutes in terms of that declining temperature as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factor on fuel rod behavior and understanding it. I  
2 think we've gone over most of these point. There are  
3 differences between the hot test in Cabri that are  
4 done at 280 and the NSRR tests that are done at 200.  
5 We must acknowledge those and try to use that  
6 information to interpret experiments.

7           What we do know is that temperature does  
8 affect mechanical performance during PCMI loading.  
9 Typically you have fairly low material ductility at  
10 low temperature for a number of reasons: lower  
11 hydrogen solubility, and you also have less ductile  
12 zirconium hydride platelets in irradiated material.  
13 You have some hydrogen in there.

14           The NSR tests are done at room  
15 temperature, and not only that. Well, that leads to  
16 less ductility, but also, the very narrow pulses in  
17 these tests allow for very little heat-up of the  
18 cladding. So the cladding is at failure generally  
19 right around room temperature because of the four  
20 millisecond pulse width.

21           In order to understand these cold  
22 temperature tests, we need mechanical properties and  
23 a failure model to be able to interpret the tests  
24 first and then translate to higher temperatures. And  
25 we don't think that the RIL did that in an appropriate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manner.

2 Here's some data done by Penn State.  
3 Again the plain strain test where we're looking now at  
4 the fracture strain as a function of hydride blister  
5 depth. We saw that a little bit this morning, just a  
6 representation of the hydrogen content or the hydrogen  
7 morphology, and we have two different trend lines, one  
8 with 300 degrees C. and one at room temperature. So  
9 you see an improvement of the fracture strain between  
10 these two of about a factor of one and a half or two.

11 And another example of an effective  
12 temperature. These are some interesting test  
13 specimens that are done at Studsvik. These are  
14 expansion due to contraction tests, where they take a  
15 piece of cladding tubing sample and use a polymer  
16 plunge where they compress the plunger. The plunger  
17 expands against the cladding and loads the cladding  
18 and is able to load it in a way that's somewhat PCMI  
19 related.

20 And we have here plotting the maximum hoop  
21 strain versus test temperature here, and we're  
22 starting out near room temperature going through to  
23 about 150 C., 160 C., and then we see an improvement  
24 in the material ductility as we go beyond that  
25 temperature range, and what we see here is that at low

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature you typically get a fracture and fairly  
2 low strain.

3 The expansion process has a limit that  
4 can't expand forever, and here the material expands up  
5 to 20 percent with out fracture in these higher  
6 temperature tests.

7 Again, showing the effect of temperature  
8 on material ductility.

9 DR. BILLONE: I think that only applies to  
10 radiated BWR cladding. I don't remember that ever  
11 being seen with the PWR.

12 MR. MONTGOMERY: This happens to be for  
13 BWR cladding. I don't know if they've done these  
14 tests yet for PWR cladding.

15 MR. MITCHELL: Yes, we have.

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: You have?

17 MR. MITCHELL: This is David Mitchell from  
18 Westinghouse.

19 We had four EDC tests done at Studsvik on  
20 irradiated ZIRLO. It has about 550 ppm hydrogen in  
21 it, and we were unable to --

22 MR. MONTGOMERY: Oh, that's right. You  
23 were unable to fail.

24 MR. MITCHELL: -- fail at temperature.

25 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah, at these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperatures, they were unable to fail them.

2 MR. MITCHELL: And at room temperature we  
3 did fail them.

4 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes. Those are about to  
5 be published, I guess.

6 Okay. Just a point here in terms of PCMI  
7 loading. The type of loading we would expect, the  
8 maximum, just kind of a frame of reference is we need  
9 this kind of strain capability to accommodate 180  
10 calorie per gram energy input roughly. It's the rule  
11 of thumb

12 MR. MONTGOMERY: All right. I'm at the end  
13 here. So just a quick slide.

14 In terms of our differences or our issues  
15 with the RIL with respect to the coolability limit, in  
16 RIL 0401, coolability limit is based on precluding  
17 fuel dispersal. No failures are allowed during an RA  
18 event, Category IV event. That's pretty restrictive  
19 and unprecedented.

20 We see that there are many tests that  
21 maintain raw geometry. They reside well above the  
22 limit that has been discussed by Dr. Meyer in the RIL.  
23 We feel it's an unrealistic lower bound and overly  
24 conservative by at least a factor of two, and as I'll  
25 show in the next couple of slides I may have to skip,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think they're there. They certainly could impact  
2 plant operations and will require improved neutron  
3 kinetics methods.

4 I've already gone over this. The industry  
5 proposal is to limit the enthalpy based on fuel  
6 melting, develop a coolability limit that way. It  
7 represents the high energy tests that have been  
8 conducted in Cabri and NSRR and is in agreement with  
9 what others are doing out there.

10 The next slide here is just a quick  
11 comparison. These are 3D neutron kinetics  
12 calculation, comparing the code calculated results for  
13 the neutronics to the various type of methodologies  
14 that are out there from the RIL up to the proposed  
15 industry thresholds and limits.

16 That's for four loop Westinghouse plant.  
17 We have a similar --

18 DR. DENNING: Quick question, and that is  
19 from a regulatory viewpoint is the only thing that  
20 matters coolability limit? Does failure threshold  
21 enter into like a 10 CFR 100 analysis?

22 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yes. Yes, it does.

23 DR. DENNING: And so the number of pens  
24 that you fault affects the efficient product release.  
25 So is it an important one or is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MONTGOMERY: The failure threshold is  
2 used for, as you said, dose calculation, and this is  
3 less of importance in terms of plant restriction or  
4 restriction of operation as this one. This is the  
5 more restrictive one.

6 Similarly, for a three-loop plant.

7 So I'm done here. It's a summary. I  
8 think I've demonstrated that we have the revised  
9 threshold that are the function of burn-up that  
10 include the controlling factors that control cladding  
11 that kill the corrosion and hydriding and how it  
12 evolves with burn-up and also the burn-up effects on  
13 UO<sub>2</sub> melting.

14 The criteria have bene defined in terms of  
15 radial average peak fuel enthalpy as a function of  
16 burn-up. That's applicable to hot zero power  
17 conditions. We feel it can be directly used and core  
18 reload design calculations, pretty consistent with the  
19 current practices that are used out there.

20 Just a small point. For hot, at power  
21 conditions DNB still remains the limit for or the  
22 threshold for failure. These two slides basically say  
23 what I've already said. So I'm effectively done.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me see if I have  
25 come away with a correct perception here. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perception is the last time we met we persuaded  
2 ourselves the REP-Na1 could be discounted from the  
3 database. Now we meet and the perception is that the  
4 two tests with spalled oxide, if not excluded from the  
5 database should be separately categorized; that the  
6 two tests from SPERT are of dubious value; that the  
7 MOX data point ought not be included in the data set.

8 And if I do that, is not the upshot of  
9 this that we have no acceptable data for high burn-up  
10 fuel?

11 MR. MITCHELL: You have survivors.

12 MR. MONTGOMERY: We have all of the  
13 survivors that are out there.

14 Thank you, Dave.

15 The database includes both failed and non-  
16 failed rods. We've learned many lessons from the  
17 failed rods, as well as the non-failed rods. I don't  
18 have the plot as a function of burn-up. So if I could  
19 bring --

20 DR. YANG: It's in my chart.

21 MR. MONTGOMERY: There are many rods that  
22 are at high burn-up.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. What you, in  
24 fact, have is two data points as I count them from the  
25 Cabri program that survived in the high burn-up range.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, it depends on what  
2 you define by high burn-up, but you have three rods  
3 above 60, REP-Na4, REP-Na 5 and REP-Na11, and CIP-01,  
4 CIP-02 above 70.

5 Let me bring up Rosa's slides for a  
6 second. Her's are still here.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I've got them over  
8 here.

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: Yeah.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So we have no failed  
11 rods in the high burn-up region and some surviving  
12 rods.

13 MR. MONTGOMERY: They were here at this  
14 slide. What was that, five?

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Like I say, I've got  
16 them over here.

17 MR. MONTGOMERY: Just so that everybody  
18 else has them.

19 So what we're talking about here are  
20 these. You have still all of this data out here. You  
21 have rods from NSRR. What we're saying is that these  
22 failure mechanisms that define these failure have to  
23 be evaluated and understood and determined in terms of  
24 relevancy with regards to establishing a failure  
25 threshold.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: Please keep in mind that by  
2 plotting these data points as a function of burn-up  
3 that you're throwing out there in the high burn-up  
4 regions some specimens that had very low oxide levels  
5 on them and some -- well, you see the test energy. So  
6 some of those are fairly small, but if you do look at  
7 the --

8 MR. MONTGOMERY: That's real life.

9 DR. YANG: Because you cannot in more  
10 energy. We are struggling how to fail the rod in the  
11 Cabri water loop. That's the maximum energy input.

12 DR. MEYER: If you would narrow the pulse  
13 to the appropriate width, you could get more energy in  
14 it.

15 DR. YANG: In 2011 we may do that.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, now, let me ask  
17 Professor Denning's question. If we looked at those  
18 survivors that remained out there as intensively as we  
19 looked at the non-survivors, would we find reason to  
20 exclude them from the database?

21 MR. MONTGOMERY: Most of these are in the  
22 validation base. They're not -- I think they're  
23 equally scrutinized, but you probably could find to  
24 say --

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guarantee you I could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 find something.

2 MR. MONTGOMERY: You could find something.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I can always find  
4 something.

5 MR. MONTGOMERY: That one has a wart in  
6 the wrong spot, you know.

7 CHAIRMAN POWER: Yeah, I mean it's just  
8 more difficult.

9 MR. MONTGOMERY: But they're about as  
10 representative as rods. Again, they've been pulled  
11 from high powered rods that have operated for --

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, but if you use  
13 that criterion, then you end up putting the others  
14 back in because they're from high powered rods that  
15 are pulled from reactors and things like that.

16 MR. MONTGOMERY: Well, yeah, and not  
17 necessarily in a way, particularly of REP-Na8 and 10.  
18 They were from a program that was looking at fuel  
19 behavior and didn't really -- wasn't so interested in  
20 cladding behavior. So the cladding was sacrificed in  
21 regards to give burn-up. So trying to define if those  
22 rods represent all rods that operate the 65 gigawatt  
23 days' burn-up needs to be questioned.

24 DR. YANG: There was a cladding made maybe  
25 20 years ago to get that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WAECKEL: This is Nicolas Waeckel from  
2 EDS.

3 I confirm that these rods are coming from  
4 EDS power plants, and this is part of the high burn-up  
5 fuel program back to the '80s, and the target of these  
6 experiments were mainly to study the true behavior as  
7 a pellet. The microstructure changes with burn-up,  
8 not at all to cladding.

9 We did know when we reloaded this fuel rod  
10 that the cutting was spalled. We knew that, but we  
11 took the risk to put them back just to have the amount  
12 of burn-up we wanted to reach with the pellet.

13 So it turns out afterwards that they were  
14 the only rods available at that level of burn-up to be  
15 testing Cabri. That was a mistake. So cladding  
16 itself was a very high tin content cladding, a very  
17 old design, not the right heat treatment and surface  
18 finish and so on.

19 So these rods and the set-back and we've  
20 brought that so many times. I'm not the  
21 representative of any current fuel rod design.

22 MR. DUNN: Dr. Powers, this is Bert Dunn  
23 from Framatome. I'd like to add a comment.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Please.

25 MR. DUNN: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           You asked a question earlier about why  
2 wouldn't we just subsume spallation into the database  
3 in order to not have to predict it.

4           CHAIRMAN POWERS: True.

5           MR. DUNN: Well, the vendors are out there  
6 making a very strong effort today to develop cladding  
7 materials that will not be subject to spallation.

8           CHAIRMAN POWERS: They are.

9           MR. DUNN: And we are post irradiation  
10 testing those claddings to show that they aren't  
11 subject to spallation. So I believe it would be  
12 possible to show that we won't have spallation with  
13 post radiation examination. We may not have as much  
14 data as we'd like today, but, for example, on our  
15 cladding we have not seen any as of yet.

16           In terms of the criteria we're talking  
17 about here or the PET, it has an opportunity to impact  
18 the cycle design, the fuel design, the fuel handling  
19 or the way the fuel is burned. It could be difficult  
20 in that way for the utility to get there. So we'd  
21 like to avoid it for that.

22           It's going to be difficult to match the  
23 real proposal for the fuel damage. So we'd like it up  
24 a little bit. In particular, we'd really like to make  
25 sure we get the core coolability limit for those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants that want to go ahead and do a dose  
2 calculation.

3 And I would only add one other thing is  
4 that when we start limiting the ability of the cycle  
5 design in terms of rod worth to the extent it will be  
6 necessary here, we have the opportunity of coming up  
7 against other safety goals than the NRC may be wishing  
8 to do, and we should be very careful in doing that.

9 The thought I have, and I can't prove this  
10 one way or another today, is that we may -- something  
11 like pressurized thermal shock where we're definitely  
12 trying to prevent fluence out on the reactor vessel  
13 and we are trying to peak activities in the core may  
14 come into a rod worth situation. We might wind up  
15 against that some time.

16 Thank you.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Good points.

18 Any other questions for the speaker?

19 (No response.)

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Robbie, as always,  
21 highly informative, data filled presentation. I  
22 enjoyed every minute of it.

23 MR. MONTGOMERY: Thank you very much, Mr.  
24 Chairman.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's see. I think --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       yeah, why don't we go ahead and do that? Take a  
2       break.

3                       Robbie as usual overloads me with  
4       information. It gives me too much for me to absorb  
5       all at once, and so we'll take a break. Let's go to  
6       3:30.

7                       (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
8       the record at 3:12 p.m. and went back on  
9       the record at 3:34 p.m.)

10                      CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's come back into  
11       session.

12                      I think, Mr. Mitchell, you're going to  
13       clarify all of this stuff for us, right? Straighten  
14       it all out.

15                      DR. KRESS: Clear it all up.

16                      MR. MITCHELL: Or maybe give you an added  
17       source of confusion.

18                      CHAIRMAN POWERS: If that's all you're  
19       proposing to do, you can sit down right now. We have  
20       reached saturation.

21                      MR. MITCHELL: Okay.

22                      CHAIRMAN POWERS: All you can accomplish  
23       in doing is shifting our confusion around in different  
24       areas. You can't add to it.

25                      MR. MITCHELL: Okay. I did this in Adobe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Acrobat because every time I change the machines my  
2 fonts run off.

3 Anyway, what I'm going to talk about this  
4 afternoon is our comments on proposed reactivity  
5 insertion accident criteria. And I'm David Mitchell.  
6 I'm an engineer with Westinghouse down in Columbia,  
7 South Carolina, and Charlie Beard is here who's from  
8 Pittsburgh, and we'll be going over our areas of  
9 concern.

10 And when we looked at some of the proposed  
11 criteria, both here and some other sources, we issued  
12 a letter to the NRC which addressed these specific  
13 areas, and some of these you've already heard about,  
14 of course. One is the use of the objective rod worth  
15 as a limit, collapse of the fuel coolability limit on  
16 the cladding failure limit, the probability of high  
17 energy RA events, the use of local oxide thickness to  
18 set general RIA limits, and the reliance on NSRR data.

19 Now, in these two areas here, I'm going to  
20 later present a sample analysis. We're basically  
21 going to go through an actual reload core and show you  
22 where the impact of the worst case ejected rod would  
23 be, and what the resulting energy depositions would  
24 be.

25 Our first comment was on the use of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 ejected rod worth as a limit. Now, we agree that the  
2 ejected rod worth is the key parameter associated with  
3 the reactivity insertion accident. However, the limit  
4 should be based on physical phenomena of the event as  
5 related to safety, and we believe the existing  
6 criteria on the fuel enthalpy is a more appropriate  
7 parameter that encompasses the effect of the ejected  
8 rod worth, along with a number of other parameters  
9 that are also important.

10 And obviously one of the big ones you have  
11 seen is the use of corrosion or the translation of  
12 corrosion in to equivalent burn-up that's been  
13 presented.

14 The other thing that we believe is that  
15 the criteria should provide for differentiation  
16 between the fuel failure limit and the coolability  
17 limit and provide for the calculation of an  
18 appropriate dose based on the amount of possible fuel  
19 failures.

20 The ejected rod accident, which is the  
21 accident of merit that we use, is a Condition 4 event,  
22 and so the criteria should be similar to other  
23 Condition 4 events where you do not necessarily  
24 preclude fuel failure, but you calculate the off-site  
25 dose based upon the accident.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: When you calculate this dose,  
2 what do you assume about containment, that it's  
3 leaking at its design leak rate?

4 MR. MITCHELL: It would be based upon  
5 whatever was the analysis of record.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, that's nearly  
7 always going to be the design basis.

8 MR. MITCHELL: Yeah, the design basis  
9 accident.

10 And in order to do these, it basically  
11 requires a limit on the local fuel parameters, not a  
12 global core parameter, such as ejected rod worth.

13 Now, we'll reiterate on this point a  
14 little bit. The collapse of the single RA limit based  
15 on cladding failure threshold is proposed in the reel,  
16 and the basis for this proposal was the assertion that  
17 failure of high burn-up fuel could result in fuel  
18 dispersal with adverse system impact, including a  
19 pressure pulse.

20 Now, Westinghouse believes this is not  
21 justified. We went back and looked at the  
22 experimental results in the NUREG CR-0269, and what we  
23 saw is, you know, EPRI developed this limit with the  
24 industry based on fuel melting, but just strictly  
25 looking at the experiments that were done, we said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's only small pressure pulses from energy  
2 depositions of less than 170 calories per gram.

3 And we also looked in a commercial PWR.  
4 The core volume that is within 80 percent of the peak  
5 RA energy is small. It's less than one percent of the  
6 total core volume. So you're going to have a small  
7 impact on system pressure.

8 When you look at these experiments and  
9 look at where basically the capsule is relatively  
10 small compared to the rod being tested and it was a  
11 very small pressure pulse in that, and then you look  
12 in a commercial PWR core where the overall volume  
13 that's going to be at high energy is going to be  
14 small, your impact, the pressure pulse that you're  
15 going to get from that is also going to be quite small  
16 and well within the ASME faulted limits for the  
17 pressure vessel.

18 Now, this is taken from NUREG CR-0269, and  
19 they had a term in there -- we kept this term --  
20 called "pellet surface energy deposition," because  
21 they looked at it for a lot of failure phenomena and  
22 pressure phenomena, and it's just basically a measure  
23 of the energy available at the pellet's surface, which  
24 is to be transferred either to the clad for clad  
25 melting or into the coolant for pressure effects.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we kept that same terminology. Now,  
2 roughly the correlation is 170 calories per gram  
3 radial average deposition, is approximately 250  
4 calories per cubic centimeter pellet surface energy  
5 deposition, and so that's, you know, right there.

6           And here you have the capsule pressure,  
7 100, 200, 300, 400, 500 psi. So we see we've got less  
8 than 200 psi in these experiments at reasonably high  
9 energies. Obviously we're not near the melting point  
10 of the fuel or anything, but even under these  
11 conditions, and this would be something that we could  
12 live with as a coolability limit and somewhere in this  
13 area. You have a very small effect.

14           Now, the question comes up, is those  
15 experiments were not done with extremely high burn-up  
16 fuel. So the question is: what is the impact of  
17 burn-up on the pressure pulse?

18           We've obviously seen earlier the decrease  
19 in fuel melting temperature results in lower energy  
20 for the onset of fuel melting. Coolability drop with  
21 burn-up, and that was documented in the industry  
22 topical and a similar set of criteria was developed by  
23 the Japanese.

24           But let's look at what really goes on in  
25 the commercial PWR. When you look at it, your most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limiting fuel in terms of possible pressure pulse is  
2 likely the mid-burn-up, and this isn't the middle in  
3 terms of the thing. I'm really talking about second  
4 cycle fuel. So it's you get two large burn-up  
5 increments in the first and second cycle, and then  
6 what fuel is reinserted for a third cycle gets maybe  
7 10,000 megawatt days in its third cycle.

8 So fuel in this range that at the end of  
9 cycle has between 50 and 55 gigawatt days burn-up on  
10 it, this is when you're likely to get the greatest rod  
11 worth. And I'll show you some of that later from the  
12 sample case. This is when you have the most rod  
13 worth, and you'll also get the higher energy  
14 deposition in a rod ejection accident.

15 So this fuel still has enough peaking  
16 factor to reach significant energy levels at end of  
17 cycle in a rod ejection accident, and it's going to  
18 have some dropoff in cladding capability due to  
19 corrosion.

20 However, if you look at where the peak  
21 energy pulse occurs on the fuel, your burn-ups aren't  
22 that high. At that burn-up you have very little rim  
23 formation at the peak energy location. The rod  
24 internal pressure, which is something we worry about  
25 that it will increase with burn-up, and we're allowed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to operate above system pressure, but the rod internal  
2 pressure at hot zero power is typically going to be  
3 well below system pressure because you're operating at  
4 zero power as opposed to being up at five kilowatts  
5 per foot rod average, whereas you'd be calculating a  
6 no clad liftoff type of criteria.

7 So you're going to have a delay in the  
8 heat-up of the plenum with a rod ejection accident,  
9 and you've got some physical distance from the plenum  
10 to the cladding failure. And so all of this would  
11 basically tend to delay fuel expulsion, any large  
12 scale fuel expulsion.

13 The result is what you'd have is a limited  
14 ejection of very high temperature material with clad  
15 failure in a rod ejection accident and a small  
16 pressure pulse. The highest burn-up fuel is limited  
17 at peaking capability. At the end of cycle where  
18 you're going to have your highest rod worth and your  
19 highest deposited energy, the highest burn-up fuel is  
20 pretty dead. Basically it has given its all.

21 So that leads us into the next one, and  
22 that's the probability of high energy rod reactivity  
23 insertion accident event. The reactor's conditions  
24 needed to obtain the worst case energy depositions in  
25 an RA are very limited. You have to have a certain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control rod insertion at hot zero power needed to  
2 achieve the maximum energy deposition, and actually  
3 would not be expected in typical operation of hot zero  
4 power conditions.

5           However, in a typical reload analysis we  
6 have to analyze for these conditions. We have to look  
7 at the limits of rod program and the limits of the  
8 control bank insertion and say what would happen in  
9 this case. But actually in a typical reactor you may  
10 never operate at those limits, but they are part of  
11 your tech spec limits, and so you have to account for  
12 them.

13           The other thing is, once again, only a  
14 very small volume of the core is within 80 percent of  
15 the peak enthalpy, and that also brings us into  
16 proposals where the use of local oxide thickness to  
17 set general RIA limits.

18           In a lot of our modern core designs, we're  
19 operating in low leakage, fairly long cycles. The  
20 interior of the core is basically one and two cycle  
21 fuel, and the third cycle fuel that would have the  
22 maximum oxide thickness is placed on the core  
23 periphery, and in those type of core designs, the  
24 energy deposition in an RIA event would be relatively  
25 small, and you know, even accounting for changes in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the capability with burn-up or, you know, burn-up  
2 being used as an equivalent of oxide and high cladding  
3 hydrogen would be well within its capability.

4 And so to show you this, we'll go through  
5 a sample analysis. Now, we have a topical that you'll  
6 see on the end of this there's references. So we  
7 performed this using our approved topical on 3D rod  
8 ejection accident with our methods, with realistic  
9 core design methods. This is a three-loop core, 157  
10 fuel assemblies in the core, a 17-by-17 OFA rod array,  
11 and what that is is the rod diameter is .360 inches.  
12 So it's smaller than the original .374 inches used in  
13 the 17-by-17 array.

14 We looked at the worst case ejected rod at  
15 hot zero power, and then we looked at the relative  
16 energy deposition throughout time in cycle at various  
17 control bank insertions as a function of core position  
18 both in the radial direction and in the axial  
19 direction.

20 Now, here's the core map that we use, and  
21 here you see where there's a letter in the assembly.  
22 This is where a control cluster sits. Now, the SB and  
23 SA, these are the safety banks. These are pulled all  
24 of the way out. Obviously if you ejected one of those  
25 rods, you still have a serious accident, but you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 not going to put any energy. That rod is basically  
2 parked out. It's part of the scram system for the  
3 reactor safety controls.

4 The D bank has the highest worth and the  
5 D bank in this location has the highest worth here.  
6 Notice we're sitting on the core periphery. This is  
7 sitting in a fresh fuel assembly, and then the fuel  
8 assemblies next to it, adjacent, these are third burn  
9 assemblies out here.

10 Now, here what we have in this plot is a  
11 normalized ejected rod worth. So we have everything  
12 is taken to the maximum rod worth. That's set equal  
13 to one.

14 Now, in this actual case, the maximum rod  
15 worth was about \$1.70, but we have cases where we've  
16 looked at that go up to about \$2.25. But this shows  
17 basically this is beginning of cycle here. This is  
18 the end of cycle here. You can see everything  
19 increases towards the end of cycle. Your maximum rod  
20 worth occurs at the end of cycle, with the lead bank  
21 inserted all the way in core, and that makes sense.

22 Basically the further in core the rod is  
23 inserted before it's ejected, the more worth it has,  
24 and so you can see here a lot of the operating space,  
25 you're going to have very low rod worth, and this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where you're typically going to be operating, out in  
2 that type of area.

3 But if you look at the tech spec limits,  
4 if you look at the conditions we have to analyze for  
5 the core design, in very narrow areas you can have  
6 quite high rod worths even though a given plant might  
7 never operate there during a cycle, but we have to  
8 make provisions for them to be able to look at that  
9 particular set of circumstances.

10 Now, if we then eject that rod at the end  
11 of life, so we've rejected the rod there, and we've  
12 made this a little bit -- we're renormalized this.  
13 We've set this entire assembly here equal to one.  
14 Actually this assembly average here I think is about  
15 .92 compared to the worst case rod, but basically to  
16 be able to show this conveniently, we've normalized  
17 this to one.

18 And so you can see even though this is at  
19 one, the third burn assembly next to it is at  
20 basically 61 percent of the energy of this one. And  
21 you can see the high power assemblies here. These are  
22 the five assemblies within 90 percent of the peak  
23 energy there, of this one.

24 And so it's very, very localized in the  
25 radial direction, and it's even more localized in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 axial direction, which I'll show you in a little bit  
2 here.

3 And you see as you get away from it you're  
4 basically much reduced, and of course, the other side  
5 of the core barely sees anything.

6 And this is a power census here.  
7 Basically this is a radial census. So that's looking  
8 at it there. That's basically those five fuel  
9 assemblies, in that range there.

10 But you also look at this same -- this is  
11 a fraction of the core. So basically about less than  
12 four percent is within 90 percent in the radial  
13 direction.

14 But we have a similar type of distribution  
15 when we look at the axial direction, and you saw that  
16 in Rob's presentation earlier, where you basically  
17 only have about out of 24 axial nodes, you only have  
18 four of them that are, you know, within 90 percent of  
19 the peak energy, and you can see that distribution  
20 here.

21 And when you look at these two together,  
22 you've got less than one percent of the core is within  
23 80 percent of the peak energy.

24 Now, I'll go through this because this is  
25 reiteration of what Rob talked about earlier. We're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 talking about a lot of the data used to anchor the low  
2 allowable energy deposition levels from the recent  
3 NSRR tests, and we believe those don't represent  
4 commercial reactor conditions.

5 You have the short pulse width, you know,  
6 compared to what you would get in a commercial PWR;  
7 the low temperature conditions; and the low pressure  
8 environment.

9 And we believe the translation of that  
10 that was done in the RIL was unduly conservative, and  
11 we believe the treatment that was done in the industry  
12 topical was more appropriate.

13 Our summary is basically that the RA  
14 limits should be based on the more relevant parameter  
15 of fuel enthalpy, and we look at this as a Class IV  
16 accident. You know, basically what you're looking at,  
17 you have to keep in mind there's only a small core  
18 volume is near the peak energy deposition, and based  
19 on that and the treatment of other Condition IV  
20 accidents, separation of fuel failure and coolability  
21 limits is appropriate.

22 The conditions needed to obtain the  
23 maximum control rod worth and, thus, maximum deposit  
24 energy is very limited, and there's low impact on the  
25 high burn-up fuel on the core periphery.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then there is just the references  
2 there.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any questions for the  
4 speaker?

5 That's extraordinarily useful actually.  
6 I appreciate that.

7 MR. MITCHELL: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Rosa, are you going to  
9 wrap us up here?

10 DR. YANG: Sure.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Promising no additional  
12 confusion.

13 DR. YANG: I will try my best.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Just tell us when you're  
15 going to get us data on fuel failure and high burn-up.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. YANG: Okay. Let me wrap it up.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: How much of your budget  
19 are you going to devote to getting some data points on  
20 high burn-up fuel failures?

21 DR. YANG: A lot. So let me kind of wrap  
22 up.

23 I think we spent a lot of time today  
24 focusing on two different approaches to derive the  
25 fuel failure limit. On one hand, you have this RIL

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach that the author itself characterized as a not  
2 a very sharp pencil. It's a little bit sharper than  
3 paint brush, but not very sharp, and basically it's  
4 empirical.

5 Then on the other hand, you heard a lot of  
6 what we talked about based on the understanding  
7 phenomena, data, and you focus on it. We need more  
8 data. We need more mechanical property data.

9 There are scatter in the data, and we are  
10 in the effort of reducing it, and we'll continue that.  
11 And we can discuss with NRC, you know, the failure  
12 limit. Maybe we can make certain adjustments. We can  
13 look at different ways. Rather than best estimate,  
14 maybe there are other ways of looking at it. We're  
15 willing to look at that.

16 But the most important point, I think for  
17 the industry is not so much the difference between 100  
18 calories as we propose versus 55 that was proposed in  
19 the RIL. The most, most paramount of importance for  
20 us is not allow fuel failures. It's the collapsing of  
21 the two limits that's absolutely going to create a lot  
22 of burden on the industry.

23 You heard a good presentation from  
24 Westinghouse on some of it, and I'm sure we can  
25 provide more of that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           See, to us there's just no justification  
2 to do that, and that's exactly what we were concerned  
3 about since 1993, and that's why we don't want this  
4 sharp/not so sharp pencil approach, and not to just  
5 collapse the limit.

6           There are data out there, lots of data,  
7 and we didn't examine most of the data for you today,b  
8 ut there's just not justification considering the  
9 risk, considering this a Class IV event, the type of  
10 accident for LOCA.

11           We allow the clad balloon and failure. We  
12 allow the failure. This is totally unreasonable, and  
13 we allow failure in normal operation. I just don't  
14 want to get into trouble for saying we allow failure.  
15 I mean we try --

16           (Laughter.)

17           DR. YANG: -- we try to avoid it, but in  
18 normal operation in very small, low, on the order of  
19 ten to the minus four and minus five range, we have  
20 failures, and that's during normal operation. We  
21 allow that.

22           It's totally unreasonable to say in a  
23 Class IV event, which everybody agrees there's no  
24 possibility to happen, with very, very conservative  
25 calculations which, by the way, are not licensed, that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we may get into this very, very unlikely event of  
2 \$2.00, and by just collapsing the coolability limit  
3 the failure limit you're going to severely limit the  
4 core design and may be some of the intended  
5 consequence that Areva described very eloquently.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me just ask you a  
7 question about this. I think this coolability is --  
8 quite frankly, I was ignoring you for a long time on  
9 the coolability. You're casting this coolability  
10 criterion in terms of fuel melting. For the life of  
11 me, I don't see how in high burn-up fuel you get  
12 enough energy in to melt some fuel.

13 DR. YANG: You're absolutely right.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. It seems to me  
15 that the issue is not of coolability in the sense of  
16 avoiding this pressure pulse, but rather coolability  
17 in keeping the particles of fuel within the rod and  
18 not letting them come out into the coolant stream.

19 DR. YANG: Well, that's a conservative  
20 approach. If you --

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm a very conservative  
22 guy. Trust me.

23 I mean, why even worry about melting fuel?  
24 I mean, in your opening presentation one of the first  
25 things that you said is, "Gee, we look at the data.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Corrections have to be made. We can't have this 225  
2 number anymore. As soon as you dropped off that, you  
3 got out of the possibility of really melting very much  
4 fuel at all.

5 DR. YANG: That's true.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. And so it's just  
7 not operative anymore.

8 DR. YANG: Go ahead.

9 DR. DENNING: Let me help you.

10 DR. YANG: Go ahead.

11 DR. DENNING: I'm not sure I want to help  
12 you in that sense, but I do think that the nice thing  
13 about fuel melting is that it's one --

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There's nothing nice  
15 about fuel melting.

16 DR. DENNING: I take it back.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any more than it's nice  
18 to allow clad ballooning and rupture, Rosa.

19 DR. YANG: That's a postulation.

20 DR. DENNING: It is though comparatively  
21 easy for us to determine at what point that would  
22 happen, and if one assures oneself that one stays away  
23 from fuel melting -- and you gave reasons why there  
24 might be some natural reasons that would absolutely  
25 assure that -- regardless of that, fuel melting is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 convenient criterion, and it's one where if the  
2 industry does some additional work, I think that they  
3 can justify that that really is the point where you  
4 would start to worry about the potential for events  
5 that could lead to damage to the vessel.

6 So I think that that is a reasonable  
7 limit. As far as fuel particles getting out into the  
8 flow stream in this very low probability event, I have  
9 very little concern that they would then lead to a  
10 condition that would result in melting of the core.

11 Now, perhaps that still has to be  
12 demonstrated, but if you look at the condition of TMI,  
13 which turned out to be --

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That step of putting  
15 them out into the flow stream and then letting --  
16 that's one that you --

17 DR. DENNING: Introduces uncertainties.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No. You just confused  
19 me. I mean, I don't understand how that would lead  
20 to. I think the concern is that if you put a  
21 substantial amount, but it's on the order of an  
22 assembly's worth of particles, that they would  
23 accumulate in a low flow and you cannot cool them.

24 DR. DENNING: And you took the whole core  
25 from TMI when you did that to it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, no, no.

2 DR. DENNING: I'm sorry.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: An assembly's worth of  
4 fuel roughly.

5 DR. DENNING: Well, I don't think we're  
6 talking an assembly's worth of fuel anyway, but even  
7 if you did, you're concerned that they would go around  
8 the system someplace and collect someplace in the  
9 system?

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's right. That's  
11 right.

12 DR. DENNING: And be uncoolable.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And they're uncoolable.

14 DR. DENNING: With full flow of the --

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, they accumulate  
16 someplace where there isn't full flow, but it doesn't  
17 matter. I mean, if they accumulate, the particle size  
18 distribution is such that it's very difficult to cool.

19 That would be the coolability limit I  
20 would worry about. Now, clearly that requires a more  
21 energetic disruption of the assembly, but it is about  
22 an assembly's worth. Maybe it's a little more.

23 DR. DENNING: Well, if there are debris  
24 beds of that type that you can conjecture that have to  
25 be analyzed, you know, that would be part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 challenge that industry would face. I personally  
2 doubt it.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Why do you doubt this?

4 DR. DENNING: Well, partly when I saw what  
5 happened to TMI. In part because of what I saw what  
6 happened to TMI, and it turned out to be coolable.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, it turned out to be  
8 noncoolable.

9 DR. DENNING: It turned out to be  
10 ultimately coolable. All we needed was flow.

11 PARTICIPANT: Yeah, flow helped.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: While it was a debris  
13 bed it was not very coolable. Twenty-six tons of it  
14 were definitely not coolable. But the two particle  
15 size distributions, of course, are radically  
16 different. In TMI you had roughly pellet sized  
17 particle distributions. I don't know what they are,  
18 but I've certainly seen the particle size  
19 distributions that came from the old SPERT tests, and  
20 those were darn fine.

21 DR. DENNING: Well, and they have a hard  
22 time settling out uniformly anyplace under that --

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think it always  
24 surprises me how easy it is. Did we or did we not  
25 have fuel settled out in the TMI reactor?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DENNING: Well, we had a lot of molten  
2 material that went into --

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We had about three tons  
4 of it that was settled out in the piping system.

5 DR. DENNING: Well, did it melt through  
6 the piping system?

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It spread all over the  
8 place.

9 DR. DENNING: Did it melt through the  
10 piping system?

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, do you know the  
12 answer to this question or --

13 DR. DENNING: Well, I thought it was a  
14 rhetorical question.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I was blunting  
16 your rhetoricism here.

17 (Laughter.)

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: My question remains the  
19 same. It seems to me this melting thing, I mean,  
20 okay, you can't melt much fuel. I will grant you that  
21 it's possible to get surface melting. I will not  
22 grant you that surface melted material will engage in  
23 a pressure pulse.

24 DR. DENNING: I don't think that's the  
25 argument that it will. It's a threshold. It's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 threshold for that kind of behavior.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, then I can set a  
3 threshold for the total vaporization of the core. I  
4 Mean, it's a threshold that's just not very  
5 operational.

6 DR. DENNING: That's a good threshold for  
7 that, too.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean it's just not an  
9 operational threshold.

10 DR. ELTAWILA: May I say something?

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Please, Farouk.

12 DR. ELTAWILA: I thought the original  
13 criteria was intended so when you melt the fuel and  
14 you expel it out of the fuel rod, it will have  
15 potential for fragmentation causing coolant  
16 interaction.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I believe that was --

18 DR. ELTAWILA: The fuel is already  
19 fragmented in high burn-up. So you don't need really  
20 to melt it. If you correct the cladding, the fuel  
21 itself is so hot, very hot. It will get out, and you  
22 will get a pressure pulse, not necessarily a steam  
23 explosion, but you still can get a large pressure  
24 pulse.

25 So the concern is still the same.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The other point is that the potential of  
2           this material, hot material, moving in the primary  
3           system and going into the steam generator and the  
4           blocking it and causing steam generator fuel failure  
5           or something like that, that's why you try to prevent  
6           the fuel from coming out of the cladding because of  
7           the complication in the system into areas that we  
8           really cannot analyze.

9           CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think Dr. Eltawila is  
10          exactly right. There was originally a concern about  
11          a fuel coolant interaction. We have a huge amount of  
12          experience that suggests to us you can never get a  
13          shock wave generated from solid particles interacting  
14          with water. That does not mean we can't get a steam  
15          pulse that could propagate some damage.

16          But the real issue is just particulate,  
17          particulate getting out of the clad, and Lord knows  
18          what that's going to do, and that seems to me to be  
19          much more interesting and useful coolability criterion  
20          to look at.

21          MR. DUNN: Dr. Powers.

22          CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

23          MR. DUNN: This is Bert Dunn again. Could  
24          I add a comment?

25          CHAIRMAN POWERS: Please, kick in here,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Bert.

2 MR. DUNN: Well, I think you've got one  
3 Class IV accident here, which is a rod ejection, and  
4 you're worried about particles from a small amount of  
5 the core, the top foot of the core and maybe two or  
6 three percent of the fuel assemblies in the core, and  
7 that debris going around the system and floating out.

8 Another Class IV event that we allow this  
9 to happen for is a loss of coolant accident, and on a  
10 design basis Appendix K, not realistic LOCA, but on a  
11 design basis Appendix K, we can talk about a  
12 substantial portion of a core over, again, perhaps  
13 this time maybe three inches being exposed to getting  
14 out of the cladding perhaps in the fine structure of  
15 high burn-up fuel because the pellet has already  
16 cracked, and floating around the system, and we're  
17 not worried about cooling that so much.

18 Now, that would collect, I guess, in the  
19 upper plenum as opposed to over in the steam  
20 generators or in the lower plenum maybe fall back down  
21 through the core.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah, I would worry  
23 about the lower plenum and not the upper plenum.

24 MR. DUNN: Yeah, but we don't have the  
25 full force of the real flow.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           It seems to me like they're relatively  
2 equivalent there, and maybe worrying about the rod  
3 ejection where it's a much smaller portion of the core  
4 isn't balanced.

5           Thank you.

6           DR. YANG: Yeah, I think that's really the  
7 key. It's very limited. It is a local event and is  
8 very limited, and it's limited to the upper portion of  
9 the fuel rod.

10           CHAIRMAN POWERS: The question I'll pose  
11 to you because I certainly do not know the answer is:  
12 how much fuel does one have to have as particulate to  
13 create a problem when it's an uncoolable bed of  
14 particulate?

15           Now, are there stagnated regions in the  
16 core? Yes, there are. My perception is it's about an  
17 assembly's worth.

18           DR. YANG: I think the Japanese have done  
19 this study extensively, and what they have used is to  
20 look at what is the maximum amount of material, and  
21 what is the interaction of that, and they assume  
22 really no containment and what sort of pressure pulse  
23 was created that would jeopardize the pressure value  
24 and different things.

25           And we can certainly come back and look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those things.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You're trying my  
3 patience.

4 MR. MONTGOMERY: I should also point out  
5 that that Japanese study looked at the coolability of  
6 a bed of particles of this nature using, I think, a  
7 Lipinski model to look at how big a bed would be  
8 coolable if it was all collected in one spot. So we  
9 can go back and look at that and collect that  
10 information.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Or you can just tell me  
12 about it.

13 DR. YANG: Yeah, they did look at all of  
14 that, and then at the end they decided that the  
15 melting is not necessarily a coolability limit, but if  
16 you can prevent yourself from molten fuel -- and I  
17 think as Dr. Denning indicated, that is a criteria --  
18 if you don't violate that, then you won't get into a  
19 very uncomfortable situation. It is not necessarily  
20 the limit.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'd certainly like to  
22 see that argument because it's not transparent to me  
23 immediately. I mean, I'm certainly willing to listen.  
24 It's a convenient barrier, but the problem you have is  
25 this sustain enough energy to get you to melting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay?

2 Now, maybe there's not enough energy to  
3 get you to fragmentation either, but it seems to me  
4 that's just a matter -- I've interrupt you. Please  
5 continue.

6 DR. YANG: No, I think that's the key  
7 point I want to make. I think there are a lot of  
8 technical details that we will be ready to discuss  
9 when NRR is ready to continue the review, and the  
10 failure criteria is not that important, you know.

11 I mean, you can look at the data to say,  
12 "Okay. I'm going to look at the most conservative  
13 approach. I'm going to take a super licensing  
14 approach."

15 You can do all of that, you know, and we  
16 spent the majority of the time talking about that.  
17 that's fascinating, and not just us. I think the  
18 whole industry has spent a fascinating amount of time,  
19 amount of resources to look at failure, and one of the  
20 key challenge for the Cabri water loop project, when  
21 and if that comes back on line, beyond 2009 and 2010,  
22 is how do you fail this cladding that we are using  
23 today.

24 On one hand we want good cladding, which  
25 ZIRLO and M-5 that represent what we will all be using

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in 2010, and there's just not enough energy in a  
2 reactor which is not a lightwater reactor, which is a  
3 Cabri reactor, which is designed for this type of  
4 accident, you know, to simulate this type of accident.

5 There's just not enough reactivity to put  
6 in, and we're looking at how do we may be jack up the  
7 temperatures start the flow, the water flow so that we  
8 create a failure, so that we can look at particle  
9 fuel-coolant interaction.

10 So failure -- I think there is enough data  
11 that we all understand it, and I think we have good  
12 understanding. We can take a more conservative  
13 approach. We're willing to discuss the discrepancy  
14 between 155, but that's not the real issue.

15 The real issue is to collapse the  
16 coolability limit, and when we have -- you know, on  
17 one hand, you have lots of data that when the rod  
18 failed, you don't even know it failed until you look  
19 at it in the hot cell. These are very high burn-up  
20 rods. So you know failure is --

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But you will definitely  
22 know it failed in a reactor accident because you will  
23 just get a huge xenon signature coming through.

24 DR. YANG: Sorry. Say it again.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You will definitely know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it failed in a reactor accident.

2 DR. YANG: If it failed.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Because you will get  
4 this nice xenon signature coming through.

5 DR. YANG: Yes, yes, yes, but luckily we  
6 don't have an RIA accident in the reactor. So the  
7 next best thing is in a test reactor to simulate it,  
8 and you know, if you have a good cladding like we have  
9 today, it's a challenge to fail the cladding.

10 You know, in a way it's a bit ironic in  
11 my view with this for more than ten years, is what  
12 started it all. Then we discarded it. You know, what  
13 started out as REP-Na1, and now everybody agrees an  
14 outlier.

15 But, again, we shouldn't focus on the  
16 failure. We should focus on it's unreasonable to  
17 collapse the coolability to failure when there's a  
18 huge distance between the two phenomena.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The trouble is I don't  
20 know what the distance is between the phenomena that  
21 I would worry about, which is not melting in failure.  
22 It's some other phenomenon. I don't know how to  
23 articulate it any better than I have.

24 Now, let me ask you another question here.  
25 In Dr. Meyer's presentation, he confronted the same

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem that you confronted and said, "Gee, I've got  
2 data, and I don't really like my data, but it's the  
3 data I've got and how do I fix it?"

4 And he went through and made some  
5 arguments that resulted in him moving some data point  
6 hither and yon and whatnot, and he set up a criterion  
7 in there.

8 You confronted largely the same problem,  
9 but the upshot that I understand is that you reclassified  
10 some of the points out of the database, and he didn't  
11 give me a very transparent way of moving the others,  
12 maybe because they were nonoperational, but the upshot  
13 of it is that you end up with a criterion that is way  
14 above where I would plot the data.

15 Is there a way that I can understand how  
16 you've moved these data points without appealing to a  
17 computer code that I don't begin to understand?

18 With Meyer's approach, I can do it on the  
19 back of the envelope. I can see exactly how he moved  
20 them. With your approach, it seems to rest on  
21 reclassing some points out of the database, mostly the  
22 failure points, and then moving things with a computer  
23 code by mechanisms I'm not quite sure I understand.

24 DR. YANG: Let me response slightly  
25 differently. I guess I wouldn't quite call we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 encountered the same problems or difficulty. I would  
2 like of say we both recognize the need to translate  
3 the experimental data to a more representative  
4 lightwater reactor condition because, after all,  
5 that's what we care about, is lightwater reactor  
6 condition.

7 And you know, similar to LOCA, we spent so  
8 much time yesterday. Thank God we don't have a LOCA.  
9 So you're trying to simulate and you want to make sure  
10 you capture the key characteristics, and the key  
11 characteristics, I think the international community  
12 pretty much agree, and Ralph agreed to two out of the  
13 three key ones.

14 So I think it's a big improvement over  
15 just look at the data and use a brush approach. So I  
16 think I see that as a very positive forward.

17 Now, can I try to persuade you to move  
18 some of these data without a code? Basically you're  
19 saying, "I don't believe in the code."

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No, you're too strong.

21 DR. YANG: I'm sorry.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I believe a lot in the  
23 code. I just want to understand transparently what  
24 moved what by about how much, enough understanding so  
25 that I can say, "Okay. They moved them enough that I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can do a back-of-the-envelope calculation and say,  
2 yeah, that's about right."

3 DR. YANG: I think if you give us more  
4 time, I think we could. And I think Robbie has tried  
5 to do that, and you know, these kind of things, I like  
6 to use an analogy like where we're trying to  
7 understand a complex phenomena. It's a bit like, you  
8 know, a blind person trying to feel an elephant, and  
9 maybe sometimes we try to focus the trunk. So you get  
10 the impression it's a trunk, and that kind of thing.

11 I think it doesn't quite do the ten, 12,  
12 15 years' work justice to try to cramp it in in two,  
13 three hours, and maybe we haven't been successful to  
14 represent it, but I think if you look at the  
15 tremendous amount of literature, data, you will agree  
16 there is a good consensus among the international  
17 community, you know. Maybe in your conference next  
18 year we will convince you, but there are these type of  
19 conferences, and you go to them, and some of the data  
20 I presented was directly coming from the conferences  
21 a month ago.

22 It's incredible. I don't know if any of  
23 you have experience with the earlier PCI days. You  
24 know, you can always argue about the smaller  
25 differences. You won't agree, but the overall sort of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I would call the key branches, I think most people  
2 agree, and I think if we can agree on that, I think we  
3 can convince you how we move those data.

4 And another thing I want to point out is  
5 whatever curve we end up with and I think wherever  
6 appropriate, wherever data available, we try to  
7 demonstrate that those curves are supported by data.  
8 They are not just theoretical calculation.

9 I guess another thing I want to point out  
10 is this is a fascinating field and I have only been  
11 somewhat involved. I'm certainly not an expert in the  
12 field. You can always sharpen your pencil further,  
13 but I think given the risk we're talking about and the  
14 consequence we're talking about, it just seems to me  
15 we ought to focus more on things like LOCA rather than  
16 continue to spend the tremendous amount of resources  
17 as we have been.

18 And we are committed to the Cabri water  
19 loop project. We're going to continue monitoring, but  
20 that won't have any data, 2010 and plus, and we're  
21 going to see some data in Japan, and some of them are  
22 going to be very telling in six months. You know,  
23 either we won't be able to fail the rod at all and  
24 then I think, you know, we probably should all go home  
25 and sleep comfortably at night.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   So I'm --

2                   CHAIRMAN POWERS:   Boy, am I hoping for  
3                   that outcome.

4                   DR. YANG:   I'm just saying this is the  
5                   field.  I think the understanding is fairly mature.  
6                   The mechanical property data given a lot of the  
7                   experts here, there's just this intrinsic difficulty  
8                   in measuring data, but I think we have come a long  
9                   way, like Mike indicated.  Some of the data we used  
10                  were preliminary, with data several years ago.

11                  DR. BILLONE:  Raw.

12                  DR. YANG:  Raw.  Sorry.  Raw is the right  
13                  word, and these things need to be analyzed, and as I  
14                  indicated, two months from now we are going to EDF.  
15                  Actually not "we."  EDF and CEA are going to generate  
16                  the data, going to publish their paper which you can  
17                  see the data are going to be moved higher, and the  
18                  scatter are going to be considerably reduced.

19                  So I think we can convince you if you give  
20                  us more time now.

21                  CHAIRMAN POWERS:   Well, I'm an easy  
22                  dealer.  I'm easy to convince compared to those not  
23                  interested in being convinced, which is some people in  
24                  the public, and a more transparent discussion of the  
25                  physics than moves things probably would help.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But let me not in any way denigrate what  
2 I thought was a tremendous amount of information  
3 presented today.

4           DR. YANG: A tremendous amount of work.

5           CHAIRMAN POWERS: And yeah.

6           DR. YANG: And you ask me about money. A  
7 lot of money.

8           CHAIRMAN POWERS: I certainly appreciate  
9 the amount of work, and I know that translates into  
10 dollars.

11           Any other comments? Any other questions  
12 for the speaker?

13           (No response.)

14           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, thank you, Rosa.

15           DR. YANG: Thank you.

16           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Dr. Meyer.

17           DR. MEYER: Thank you.

18           I just want to make three small technical  
19 comments for the record and then perhaps a more  
20 general comment.

21           The first one, I simply want to point out  
22 that EPRI with the FALCON code had exactly the same  
23 problem that we did with the FRAPTRAN code on the  
24 Japanese data, and we addressed that by manually  
25 adjusting the gap size and went on. So I just wanted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to emphasize that the reversal of the trends, the sort  
2 of unexpected reversal of trends in those data were in  
3 the data, not in the codes. We both had the same  
4 problem and we dealt with it by manually adjusting the  
5 gap size to a value that you wouldn't have otherwise  
6 expected.

7 I don't want to say anything more about  
8 that, but just to make that observation.

9 The second point that I want to make has  
10 to do with the critical strain energy density, the  
11 CSED value. You saw all of those data and had a  
12 lengthy discussion on it. It just seemed to me that  
13 the data from material with spalling would have fit in  
14 that population just as well as the other data, and  
15 one could have fitted it with a very simple curve, and  
16 the result would have then been much closer to the  
17 result that we got in the real. Just an observation.

18 The third minor point that I'd like to  
19 make right now is about REP-Na8 and REP-Na10 and the  
20 hydride blisters that were seen. There were a total  
21 of four radial cuts between those two tests, one in  
22 REP-Na10, which I showed, which was taken from the  
23 approximate location of the failure initiation. There  
24 were three cuts in REP-Na8. One of those cuts  
25 exhibited a hydride blister. Robbie showed that one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I simply want to point out that that cut  
2 was taken well away from the point that had been  
3 identified as the failure location. It was a good ten  
4 centimeters away from the point at which they had  
5 deduced the initiation of the failure from the online  
6 instrumentation.

7 The final comment that I'd like to make is  
8 a little more general, but it won't be long or  
9 lengthy. It has to do with the RIL and the intent of  
10 the RIL.

11 The RIL was done more or less -- I think  
12 of it as a sufficiency analysis. The goal was to see  
13 if we had a safety problem with the operating reactors  
14 with regard to this unlikely accident, and as we went  
15 along we found that the failure level that was  
16 emerging from our analysis was higher than the  
17 possible enthalpy values that we had been told about  
18 by Westinghouse and General Electric and EDF for the  
19 past ten years, and so we felt quite comfortable that  
20 there was no need to push for less conservative or  
21 nonconservative levels and performed an analysis that  
22 I thought we could stand behind and be confident that  
23 it would not be nonconservative.

24 On the other hand, switching now to the  
25 subject of that failure level and the melt related

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 coolability limit, this, of course, is the same limit  
2 that was adopted 30 years ago and makes no accounting  
3 for the new mechanism of fuel loss or fuel dispersal  
4 that appears in high burn-up fuel where you have the  
5 fission gas and its ability to push fuel outside of a  
6 crack that might otherwise be benign.

7           So I think somewhere in between these  
8 regions might be a reasonable place to land for a  
9 limit, but we thought with the RIL that from the  
10 information available in the published literature,  
11 that we were quite okay and that it was an adequate  
12 demonstration that cladding failure and, therefore,  
13 any consequences could move toward loss of coolability  
14 would be avoided.

15           So that's all I wish to say right now.

16           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me ask you this  
17 question on that. Are you saying that you're open to  
18 considering a difference between a failure on the  
19 coolability limit here?

20           DR. MEYER: I said during my presentation,  
21 and I believed this all along, that there is probably  
22 some domain in energy above the failure limit in which  
23 the failures will still be benign.

24           DR. KRESS: Do you have any way to go  
25 about deciding what that level would be?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MEYER: That's the part that's  
2 difficult, and that's the part that we did not attempt  
3 to do because we thought what we were doing was  
4 sufficient. Now, you might be able to sharpen your  
5 pencil a little bit and get the failure level up if  
6 you look more closely at things like, for example, if  
7 we get a test from Japan in the high temperature, high  
8 pressure capsule or a couple of tests, it looks like  
9 there are two good tests planned within the year, one  
10 in March and one in June of 2006.

11 If we should happen to get some really  
12 good data points, it might convince us that the entire  
13 population of NSR data points is not appropriate for  
14 the PWR hot condition, and these two new points were.  
15 That could go a long way.

16 You remember I addressed it both ways. I  
17 took a conservative, no temperature dependence, and  
18 what I thought was a fairly strong temperature  
19 dependence and did the calculation both ways. So we  
20 did not prejudge this situation and the result was the  
21 more conservative of those two which appeared to be  
22 sufficient.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Farouk, did you have  
24 something?

25 DR. ELTAWILA: No, I think he covered it.

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: He covered it for you,  
2 and we're not going to let Mike say anything. He  
3 doesn't know anything about --

4 DR. ELTAWILA: I think the only thing I  
5 just want to emphasize one thing. We really don't  
6 want to have -- I think you struck a nerve with me  
7 when you talked about the overlap between the criteria  
8 and the net worth when you consider the uncertainty.  
9 So we really need to go back and look at the  
10 conservatism in Ralph's approach and try to identify  
11 that conservatism and see where it can be realized,  
12 and I think he committed to do that.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Members have any other  
14 questions that they would like to ask?

15 Farouk, are you looking for anything from  
16 us on the near term?

17 DR. ELTAWILA: No. I think that's for  
18 information right now. I think what we would like to  
19 do is -- I'm speaking for NRR. Tell me if I'm  
20 wrong -- I think we would like to have NRR and EPRI  
21 start resuming the review. We are going to work  
22 independently on the RIL and help NRR as deemed as  
23 necessary.

24 So I don't think an ACRS letter at this  
25 time is needed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I think anything  
2 we'll comment on the actual RES research program will  
3 probably show up in the research report. I don't  
4 prejudice what the subcommittee or the ACRS will say,  
5 but we're not counting on any presentation on this  
6 subject on the September meeting.

7 DR. ELTAWILA: Correct.

8 DR. DENNING: Even though there isn't  
9 anything, would we plan for it at some later time?  
10 Certainly it's extremely interesting, and I think it  
11 will be of high interest, even though there's nothing  
12 moving forward.

13 I know that we're really busy in September  
14 and maybe also in October, but I don't know what your  
15 feeling is.

16 How often would we provide an update on  
17 this type of information?

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Are you asking for the  
19 full committee or for the subcommittee?

20 DR. DENNING: No, the full committee. I  
21 mean, is there a reason that we would go to the full  
22 committee just to bring them up to speed on status?

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think what we will do  
24 is with something significant to resolve here. The  
25 committee has been briefed fairly often on the salient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 features of this. I'm not anxious to spend some time  
2 with the full committee right now just because I know  
3 how time equates. I mean I just don't see any urgency  
4 to move forward with them until we have something  
5 substantive for them to look at.

6 DR. DENNING: You mean like 2010 or 2011.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Gosh, that sounds like  
8 a very inviting time.

9 Well, maybe we should walk around and ask  
10 if there are any opening comments. Dr. Shack, do you  
11 have any comments other than those you've made?

12 DR. SHACK: No.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Dr. Kress?

14 DR. KRESS: Well, I'm glad to see that the  
15 NRC people are at least open to the thought of  
16 separating the coolability limit, but I think that's  
17 going to be a difficult problem because what I think  
18 you have to do is just what you said. You have to  
19 determine how much solid fuel gets ejected at what  
20 size and what it does to the primary system. Will it  
21 cause a LOCA by itself by being noncoolable at some  
22 position?

23 It would be nice to see some analysis  
24 along that line, but I'm not concerned. I think the  
25 industry was correct in saying that the pressure pulse

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is likely to be too small, but even that I'd like to  
2 see the evaluation. That will depend on how much fuel  
3 and what size the particles are that get ejected.

4 You won't get a real extremely explosion,  
5 but you may get enough pressure pulse to fail some  
6 steam generator tubes.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, the only way I  
8 see of getting a pressure pulse is to get something  
9 like this criticality that the Finns calculated in one  
10 of their events.

11 DR. KRESS: Yeah, well, I'm not too  
12 worried about that.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I know Ralph  
14 isn't. He probably cringes every time I bring it up.  
15 They do have a published paper in which they get at  
16 criticality, but I take it we've largely discounted  
17 that possibility.

18 DR. KRESS: But the other thing is -- two  
19 other things. I don't think I'd be so anxious to  
20 throw out the Japanese data. That was done at room  
21 temperature. I would be anxious to see these better  
22 tests and to compare the corrections to the results.

23 And I'd also like to see the corrections  
24 made with the code like theirs.

25 The other thing that struck me was on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean curve through the energy density failure  
2 criteria, that strikes me as not being a place to put  
3 a mean. I would have looked for some lower bound on  
4 that, some one sigma or something.

5 I don't know how you decide one sigma or  
6 two sigma, but with the mean curve through the thing,  
7 you're going to be raw at least half the time. So you  
8 know, I wouldn't have used that curve as my failure  
9 criteria curve.

10 And I do think Dana is right. When you do  
11 your least square fit, he didn't quite do it right and  
12 he probably wouldn't even get that mean curve if he  
13 did it correctly.

14 But those are my initial reactions to it.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Mr. Caruso.

16 MR. CARUSO: No.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No comments?

18 MR. CARUSO: No comments.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Uncharacteristically  
20 silent, sir.

21 Professor Denning.

22 DR. DENNING: Just a couple of more  
23 things, and that is I think based upon what I've heard  
24 today is I think there's so little real data out there  
25 at high burn-ups that I think both of these approaches

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we've seen have very questionable assumptions and  
2 draw conclusions from some questionable treatment of  
3 data in both cases.

4 So I don't mean to be critical because I  
5 think that there's a tremendous amount of good work  
6 that has been done and these experiments are so  
7 expensive, but the reality is that we just have very  
8 little data out there to really -- and there obviously  
9 is an awful lot of variability that either we don't  
10 understand or it's just in the nature of the beast  
11 here.

12 So I think there are areas of concern in  
13 both of those treatments. Now, certainly from the RES  
14 viewpoint here of tying coolability to fuel damage,  
15 that certainly is a very conservative approach.

16 When you look at what was done in terms of  
17 fuel coolability -- I'm sorry --

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You mean tying it to  
19 clad damage?

20 DR. DENNING: Into clad failure, into fuel  
21 failure, in tying fuel ability to fuel failure.  
22 That's a conservative thing to do clearly. You can be  
23 pretty confident that as long as the fuel doesn't fail  
24 that you're cool.

25 But as far as the treatment of the data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was concerned and the plots against the percent  
2 oxidation, reality is if you look at those curves  
3 objectively, they don't tell the story that RES is --  
4 that is pulling out of those curves. I think that  
5 there just isn't enough data out there ot really do  
6 it.

7 So I think it's still very open as to what  
8 the reality is of when high burn-up fuel is going to  
9 fail. I think our understanding is not --

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, it seems to me  
11 that the easy conclusions everybody has made, that is,  
12 yeah, the 225 are just not applicable as your burn-up  
13 fuel, and so we have to worry some about burn-up fuel,  
14 and the problem we're running into, I think -- well,  
15 there are two problems we're running into. One of  
16 them is that you really, really, really would like to  
17 be able to run fuel up to higher burn-ups. I mean  
18 industry would like to do it maybe for economic  
19 reasons. Society would like them to do it. I mean,  
20 there's just a whole lot of good reasons to run up to  
21 higher burn-ups, and we don't have a good  
22 understanding of what goes on.

23 We now know that there are some physical  
24 transformations of the fuel. It seems to me that the  
25 big step that has been made here in our understanding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that we've got a clad problem and not so much of a  
2 fuel problem, and I think there's general agreement on  
3 that.

4 Now you're coming in and I struggle to  
5 think of a field where somebody says, "Gosh, we just  
6 don't need anymore data. We've got it all."

7 There are some, but I struggle to remember  
8 them right now. So now what can you do with the data  
9 you've got and make a persuasive case?

10 And at least I'm gaining an understanding  
11 of how to do it, and yet I would just like to see --  
12 you know, I'm always fascinated with Robbie's  
13 presentations. They're just great because they've got  
14 more data, things moving around, and big uncertainty  
15 bars, and I just love that sort of stuff, but I don't  
16 really follow how things are moving.

17 I'm a little concerned about when I throw  
18 data out of a sparse database and saying I can't get  
19 it all grouped in here together. It's just different.  
20 There may be sound reasons for doing that, and I  
21 certainly appreciate the comments that were made about  
22 what the fuel vendors are trying like crazy to do is  
23 to get rid of this fuel spalling problem, but it still  
24 reminds me that somewhere something came across my  
25 desk about some spallation events occurring in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactor, but when I think about it, it may not be a  
2 reactor in the United States.

3 You know, I worry how we handle these  
4 flaws and the fact that we're doing all of our tests  
5 on this much of a fuel rod, and this is one of those  
6 games where failure anywhere counts, and so that's why  
7 I asked lots of questions about preferential sampling  
8 and things like that, and things to worry about, but  
9 I think we've got to make some progress with the  
10 database in the short term. 2010, I think, maybe is  
11 a long time to wait for this because somehow we have  
12 to recognize the regulations, these things that we all  
13 agree on, is that burn-up does change these criteria  
14 and whatnot.

15 I'm very sympathetic with Ralph. I, too,  
16 when I looked at your criteria said, "Oh, yeah, those  
17 are all below, but the 3D kinetic rod worths were full  
18 sizes, and so everybody is going to be happy with this  
19 limit."

20 Then I say, "Maybe not." Maybe not.

21 Okay. Any other comments people would  
22 like to make?

23 DR. ELTAWILA: I would like to thank you  
24 for accepting to take on this job in a very short  
25 period of time. We really appreciate the ACRS --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, back to the LOCA  
2 stuff.

3 DR. ELTAWILA: It was very important for  
4 us. So thank you very much.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yeah. I think we've got  
6 some interesting things to discuss there, and that  
7 will be an interesting session.

8 DR. ELTAWILA: Thanks.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now I'll put in a little  
10 plug here. You've got to put in a plug now. I am  
11 trying to organize a session at the Reno American  
12 Nuclear Society meeting in this general area  
13 addressing both the LOCA and the RIA, and I think  
14 everyone should consider contributing a paper to this.  
15 I think we could have an interesting session to  
16 address this.

17 I think my intention is just to acquaint  
18 the larger American Nuclear Society membership with  
19 all that has gone on and their thinking here. Quite  
20 frankly, a lot of the members I talk to are operating  
21 on hearsay and bits and snippets of information, and  
22 I don't think they have a good appreciation of all  
23 that's going on.

24 So I really encourage you to think about  
25 submitting a paper to that and any advice you would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to make to me about also having a panel session  
2 where we could discuss things with the membership.

3 If there are no other comments, I'll bring  
4 this meeting to a close, and once again, just praise  
5 all of the speakers and the investigators and their  
6 support staff who did not attend. I think every other  
7 subcommittee would be just green with envy at the  
8 quality of work, the quality of presentation, the  
9 quality of science that's going into this area. I  
10 think you all have a right to be very proud of  
11 yourself.

12 And I'll close it with that.

13 (Whereupon, at 4:45 p.m., the meeting was  
14 concluded.)

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25